DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 450 035 SO 032 526

AUTHOR	Woolman, David C.
TITLE	Resources for Social Studies: A Guide for Teachers in Rhode Island and Southeastern New England. CRC Resource Guide.
INSTITUTION	Rhode Island Coll., Providence. Curriculum Resources Center.
REPORT NO	CRC-01
PUB DATE	2001-01-00
NOTE	207p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Rhode Island Coll., Providence. Curriculum Resources Center., 600 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Providence, RI, 02908
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC09 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annotated Bibliographies; Anthropology; Civics; Cultural Education; Economics; *Educational Resources; Elementary Secondary Education; Geography; History; *Information Sources; *Instructional Materials; Outreach Programs; *Professional Development; Reference Materials; Research Tools; *Resource Materials; *Social Studies
IDENTIFIERS	New England; Rhode Island

ABSTRACT

This guide provides an introduction to many different types and sources of social studies materials. The guide is divided into three sections representing classroom material, outreach activities, and professional resources. Each section is subdivided by resource type. Larger sections use categories to facilitate location of material by curriculum field; the typical arrangement of categories is General, Anthropology/Cultures, Civics, Economics, Geography, and History. Smaller sections are alphabetically arranged by the title of the resource, organization, or program. The first section covers "Classroom Instructional Resources," such as textbooks, trade books, multimedia resources, curriculum guides, journals, Web sites, dramatizations and model programs, games and simulations, and human resources. The second section covers "Outreach Activities," which typically involve experiences with learning sites or programs which are located or originate outside the school building. The third section covers "Professional Development and Planning Resources" for teachers. The index provides integrated access by subject and organization to all 845 entries. (BT)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

ED 450 035

Resources for Social Studies: A Guide for Teachers In Rhode Island and Southeastern New England

By

David C. Woolman, Ph.D.

SO 032 526

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

David C. Woolman

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

Curriculum Resources Center
James P. Adams Library
Rhode Island College

January, 2001

CRC Resource Guide
2001 Number 1

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Resources for Social Studies: A Guide for Teachers In Rhode Island and Southeastern New England

By

David C. Woolman, Ph.D.

Curriculum Resources Center
James P. Adams Library
Rhode Island College

January, 2001

CRC Resource Guide
2001 Number 1

Resources for the Social Studies

Contents

Introduction 1

Classroom Instructional Resources

1. Text and Trade Book Sources 3
2. Curriculum Guides 8
3. Multi-Media Resources 11
4. Periodical Literature 16
5. World Wide Web Sites 37
6. Dramatizations and Model Programs 65
7. Games, and Simulations 70
8. Human Resources 74

Outreach Activities

9. Field Trips 77
10. Libraries 112
11. Student Activity Programs: Awards, Contests and Competitions 129
12. Student Exchange and Travel Opportunities 133

Professional Development and Planning Resources

13. Professional Organizations 136
14. Professional Standards Literature 141
15. Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects 148
16. Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers 170

Index 177

Introduction

This guide provides an introduction to many different types and sources of social studies materials. Teaching social studies requires a familiarity with local, national and global resources. Teachers have a wide range of choices in selecting instructional materials and locating suitable curriculum units.

The guide is divided into three sections representing classroom material, outreach activities and professional resources. Each section is subdivided by resource type; larger sections use categories to facilitate location of material by curriculum field. The typical arrangement of categories is General, Anthropology/Cultures, Civics, Economics, Geography and History. Smaller sections are alphabetically arranged by the title of the resource, organization or program.

The first section covers Classroom Instructional Resources. In the case of Textbooks and Trade-Book Sources and Multi-media Resources the guide lists bibliographies, indexes and review sources which may assist evaluation; it does not provide a full listing of actual texts and media. The section on Curriculum Guides introduces teachers to information databases which can assist them in locating curriculum sources published by state, local, and federal educational agencies and private associations on virtually any subject and at any level they may wish to teach. Journals are more fully covered with notations of local library holdings, and audience specification (professional and student/teacher) and indexing sources. World Wide Web Sites are also given broad coverage, however this medium is so extensive that any listing is bound to be selective and partial; the guide has selected durable and well-rated sites. Dramatizations and Model Programs provide a valuable enrichment source; teachers should inquire about new programs, for many drama groups have changing venues. The section on Games and Simulations is primarily oriented toward reference and review literature to assist material selection. Human Resources offer a great range of possibilities; Rhode Island is a microcosm of the world with great cultural diversity among its residents and many international students who study in the colleges and universities of the state.

The second section covers Outreach Activities which typically involve experiences with learning sites or programs which are located or originate outside the school building. The list of Field Trip opportunities covers many of the major social studies-related sites in Southeastern New England within a 100 mile radius of Rhode Island. Teachers in this region are extremely fortunate because of the rich diversity of museums, economic and political organizations, and historic sites. The list of Libraries covers all local public libraries where students often seek resource material for papers and projects; an attempt was made to mention the highlights of collections as they pertain to social studies, however, there is likely to be more socially relevant material in each particular

Introduction

collection than cited here. Special libraries like the Curriculum Resources Center at Rhode Island College and other public college/university libraries where teachers can research or borrow material are also listed. Student Activity Programs such as award programs, contests and competitions are selectively covered: there are many diverse opportunities in this area with new announcements coming frequently in the newsletters of professional organizations. Student Exchange and Travel Opportunities are extensive; the guide lists reference guide books that will help students, parents or teachers locate appropriate programs; some of these sources also provide basic information about how to proceed with arranging such experiences.

The third section covers Professional Development and Planning Resources for teachers. Professional Organizations are a vital source of information, new publications, conferences and teacher education activities; all the major social studies organizations are included in this guide along with a selection of other more specialized groups. The section on Professional Standards Literature incorporates a combined list of very current professional books which expound the latest trends and basic literature on the new national standards in each field of social studies. Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects offers an extensive list of many different organizations, centers and innovative projects which support teachers with literature, curriculum units, consultation services, workshops and other services. Finally, the section on Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers covers awards, conferences, exchange opportunities, grants, institutes and study programs which provide new incentives and enrichment projects that may improve instructional competence.

The index provides integrated access by subject and organization to all 845 entries of the guide. Teachers interested in particular subjects, persons, micro-topics, different types of instructional materials, local town resources, specific agencies, associations, or projects will find that the index can save time in searching this document.

1. Text and Trade Book Sources

Section Contents:

Textbooks	1-3
Reference books	4-11
Supplemental Reading	12-34
Book Review Sources	35-50

Textbooks.

1. American Textbook Council
   75 Riverside Drive #518
   New York, NY 10015
   Tel: 212-870-2760 FAX: 212-870-3454
   E-Mail: atc@columbia.edu

   A source of reviews of schoolbooks in humanities; Publishes quarterly bulletin with discussion and reviews of social studies textbooks; also History Textbooks: A Standard and Guide (1994) and Religion in the Classroom.

2. Data Book of Social Studies Materials and Resources.
   Boulder, CO: Social Science Education Consortium, 1971-. Annual.

   Evaluations of textbooks, curriculum guides, teacher resource materials and audio-visual materials for K-12. Arranged by grade level and type of material. Curriculum guides from Eric are also evaluated. Material on new methods of instruction is also discussed.

3. EL-HI Textbooks and Serials in Print 2000: Including Related Teaching Materials K-12. 128th ed. New Providence, NJ: R.R. Bowker, 2000.

   Indexed by author, subject, title, and series. Publishers index included. Main listing is classified by subject. Includes K-12 texts, professional books, serials, maps, tests, teaching aids and A-V material associated with textbooks. Serial list includes reference to abstract and index services covering each journal.

Reference Books.

4. Alternative Press Publishers of Children's Books: A Directory. 3rd ed. / edited by Kathleen T. Horning. Madison, WS: Cooperative Children's Book Center, 1988.

   Covers independent publishers not linked to national or multi-national corporations.

5. American Indian Resource Manual for Public Libraries / by Frances de Usabel and Jane A. Roeber. Madison, WS: Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, 1992.

6. American Indian Reference Books for Children and Young Adults / by Barbara J. Kuipers. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1991.

7. An Annotated Bibliography of Historical Fiction for the Social Studies: Grade 5 through 12. / by Fran Silverblank. Dubuque, IA: Kendall Hunt/NCSS, 1992.

Text and Trade Book Sources

Reference Books

8. Children's Literature and Social Studies: Selecting and Using Notable Books in the Classroom / edited by Myra Zarnowski and Arlene F. Gallagher. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1987.

9. Guide to Reference Books for School Media Centers. 4th ed. / by Margaret I. Nichols. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1992.

   Annotated reviews of over 2000 reference materials for K-12 use. A section is devoted to social studies with related sections i.e. anthropology, archaeology, biography, ethnic minorities, geography, history, law, political science, women's studies and transportation.

10. Multicultural Projects Index: Things to Make and Do to Celebrate Festivals, Cultures, and Holidays Around the World / by Mary Anne Pilger. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1992.

    An extensive subject index with references to information in 1161 books for children and teachers.

11. Teaching with Documents: Using Primary Sources from the National Archives. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Administration and National Council for the Social Studies, 1989.

Supplemental Reading

12. America as Story: Historical Fiction for Middle and Secondary Schools. 2d Ed. / by Rosemary K. Coffey and Elizabeth F. Howard. Chicago: American Library Association, 1997.

13. American History for Children and Young Adults: An Annotated Bibliographic Index / by Vandelia Van Meter. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990.

14. The Black Experience in Children's Books, 1994 / Selected by the New York Public Library, Black Experience in Children's Books Committee. New York: The Library, 1994.

15. "Carter G. Woodson Book Awards 2000" Social Education (May/June 2000) Vol. 64, No.4, 222-224.

    This annual award recognizes "Books for young readers which treat topics related to ethnic minorities and race relations sensitively and accurately." Woodson was an African American historian who founded the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History and the Journal of Negro History. The award is 26 years old.

16. The Chelsea House Series on Indians of North America. NY: Chelsea House, 1987-88. 53 vol.

    Each volume covers history, culture and current issues about a particular group of Native-Americans.

Text and Trade Book Sources

Supplemental Reading

17. Children's Books in Print. Subject Guide.
New York: R.R. Bowker, 1988-. Annual.

18. Children's Catalog. 17th ed.
New York: H.W. Wilson, 1999.

    K-6 level. Selection guide with classified listing.

19. Culturally Diverse Library Collections for Children / by Herman L. Totten and Risa W. Brown. NY: Neal-Schuman, 1994.

20. Culturally Diverse Library Collections for Youth / by Herman L. Totten, Risa W. Brown and Carolyn Garner. NY: Neal-Schuman, 1994.

21. Dickson's American Historical Fiction. 5th ed. / edited by Virginia B. Gerhardstein. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1986.

22. The Elementary School Library Collection: A Guide to Books and other Media. Phases 1-2-3. 20th ed. / edited by Linda L. Homa and Ann L. Schreck. Williamsport, PA: Brodart, 1990.

23. A Hispanic Heritage: A Guide to Juvenile Books about Hispanic People and Cultures. (Multiple Volumes) / by Isabel Schon. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1985, 1988, 1991.

24. The Holocaust: An Annotated Bibliography. 2nd ed. / by Harry J. Cargas. Chicago: American Library Association, 1985.

    Useful for advanced high school students.

25. Index to Collective Biographies for Young Readers. 4th ed. / by Karen Breen. New York: Bowker, 1988.

    Historic and contemporary biographies suitable for K-8.

26. Junior High School Catalog. 6th ed. New York: H.W. Wilson, 1990.

27. Literature for Children about Asians and Asian Americans: Analysis and Annotated Bibliography with Additional Readings for Adults / by Esther C. Jenkins and Mary C. Austin. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1987.

28. "Notable Social Studies Trade Books for Young People, 2000." Special supplement. Social Education (May/June 2000) Vol.64, No.4, 15 page pullout section.

    A joint project of The Children's Book Council and National Council for the Social Studies. This list is coded by the ten thematic strands of social studies standards adapted by NCSS. This annual cooperative bibliography project has been published in Social Education for 25 years since 1972.

29. Reference Guide to Historical Fiction for Children and Young Adults / by Lynda A. Adamson. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1987.

Text and Trade Book Sources

Supplemental Reading

30. Senior High School Library Catalog. 15th ed. Bronx, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1997.

31. Through Indian Eyes: The Native Experience in Books for Children. 4th ed. / edited by Beverly Slapin and Doris Seale. Los Angeles: University of California, American Indian Studies Center, 1998.

    A discussion of stereotypes and errors found in children's books about native-Americans; includes critical evaluations.

32. U.S. History: A Resource Book for Secondary Schools / by James R. Giese and Laurel R. Singleton. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 197.

33. Women in the World: Annotated History Resources for the Secondary Student / edited by Lyn Reese and Jean Wilkinson. Metuchen, NJ: The Scarecrow Press, 1987.

34. World History for Children and Young Adults: An Annotated Bibliographic Index / by Vandelia Van Meter. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1992.

Book Review Sources.

35. Book Links: Connecting Books, Libraries and Classrooms. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991.

    Focus is on elementary school and connecting children's literature to curriculum.

36. The Booklist. Chicago: American Library Association, 1905-.

    Includes a regular section reviewing books for young adults and children along with a survey of the latest films, videos and computer software.

37. Book World. Washington, DC: The Washington Post, 1972-.

    Includes young adult book reviews. Found only in Sunday edition.

38. Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1958-.

    Consistent and reliable reviews of fiction and non-fiction.

39. Children's Book Review Index. Detroit: Gale Research, 1975-. Annual.

    Reference to sources of reviews of books for children and young adult readers.

40. Curriculum Review. Chicago: Curriculum Advisory Service, 1960-.

    Reviews school instructional materials for social studies and other major curricular areas.

Text and Trade Book Sources

Supplemental Reading

41. History: Reviews of New Books. Washington, DC: Helen Dwight Reid Educational Foundation, 1972-.

    Reviews history books within 6 months of publication.

42. The Horn Book Guide to Children's and Young Adult Books. Boston: Horn Book, 1989-. Semiannual.

43. Horn Book Magazine. Boston: Horn Book Inc., 1925-.

    This first and still most highly regarded review journal for children's books and educational materials.

44. Kirkus Reviews. NY: Kirkus Service, 1933-.

    Includes juvenile literature reviews.

Book Review Sources

45. Kliatt Young Adult Paperback Book Guide. Wellesley, MA: Kliatt, 1967-. Bimonthly.

    Helpful for building high school library collections.

46. Interracial Books for Children Bulletin. NY: Council on Interracial Books for Children, 1975-.

    An important source of reviews and new title postings for multicultural education. Books and media are covered articles focus on analysis and prevention of racial
    and ethnic bias and sterotyping in literature.

47. Lector (ENCINO). Mountain View, CA: Floricanto Press, 1982-.

    Reviews Spanish language and bilingual Hispanic literature and non print material.

48. The New York Times Book Review. NY: The Times, 1890-.

    Includes children's book reviews. Found in Sunday edition.

49. School Library Journal. NY: Bowker, 1954-.

    Detailed reviews of children's and young adult books, computer software and audiovisuals.

50. The Times Literary Supplement. London: Times Supplements, 1902-.

    Children's books are covered.

2. Curriculum Guides

Section Contents:

Databases	51-52
Directories and Handbooks	53-55
Other Information Sources	56-58
State and Local Education Agencies	59-61

Databases.

51. ERIC Educational Resources Information Center
National Library of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OER)
555 New Jersey Ave. NW
Washington, DC

    See Resources in Education (ERIC's monthly abstract journal) which reports on recent literature added to the ERIC database with microfiche location number.
    See also: Access ERIC
    2277 Research Blvd, 6L
    Rockville, MD 20850
    Tel: 800-LET-ERIC

    This is a reference service to the ERIC database. CD-Rom and on-line versions of ERIC are available in most academic libraries.

    Some ERIC websites for access to information:

    ERIC Search Wizard @ http://ericae.net/scripts/ewiz

    Access ERIC http://www.accesseric.org

    Ask ERIC http://eric.syr.edu

52. Kraus Curriculum Development Library (KCDL) 19th ed.
Lanham, MD: KCDL Berman Associates, 2000. Annual 1978-present.

    A comprehensive collection of curriculum guides in all subjects mostly from U.S. sources with print and cumulative CD-Rom indexing by subject, grade level, locality and issuing agency. A section of the library is devoted to social science curriculum. Curriculum guides which are in microfiche format come from federal, state and local education agencies, private foundations, organizations and other sources. KCDL is available at the Curriculum Resources Center, Rhode Island College.

Curriculum Guides

Directories and Handbooks.

53. Curriculum Materials Directory: A Guide to Non-Commercial Curriculum Materials. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development. Annual.

    This directory lists curriculum guides exhibited at annual conferences of ASCD which were developed by curriculum supervisors, administrators and classroom teachers from across the U.S. Also available on computer disk (contact 1-800-933-ASCD). Each directory includes a section of social studies guides.

54. Educational Programs that Work: The Datalogue of the National Diffusion Network. Washington, DC: National Diffusion Network, 1973-. Annual (Last published is 22nd edition, 1996; now suspended due to funding cuts).

    Describes effective curriculum programs in many domains of instruction. Social studies teachers will find sections on humanities, social sciences and science/technology are of interest. Indexed by locality, Eric descriptors and program title in addition to the main classified index. R.I. progams in social studies cited in the 1996 edition are Choices for the 21st Century and History Theatre of Ideas.

55. Social Studies Curriculum Resource Handbook: A Practical Guide for K-12 Social Studies Curriculum. Millwood, NY: Kraus International Publications, 1992.

    A major reference tool which covers trends and issues, curriculum guides, funding sources for curriculum development projects, topical organizaton of curriculum, state level guidelines, curriculum guide sources, children's trade books, organizations offering resources and activities, curriculum material publishers, statewide textbook adoptions, index to review of educational materials and library locations for the Kraus Curriculum Development Library. Available at Curriculum Resources Center, Rhode Island College.

Other Information Sources.

56. The Center for Learning: Social Studies
    21590 Center Ridge Road
    Rocky River, OH 44116
    Tel: 1-800-767-9090
    Website: http://www.centerforlearning.org/social_studies.html

    A commercial source of curriculum units in social/global issues, economics, basic skillls, U.S. history, world history, U.S. government and advanced placement.
    Focus is active learning, content mastery and civic virtue.

    Curriculum Projects (see section 15: Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects)

57. New England Historical Resources Catalog. 2nd ed. Waltham, MA: New England Heritage Center, 1999.

    Covers cultural, educational and historic materials from museums and historical organizations across New England.

Curriculum Guides

Other Information Sources

58. Social Studies/Social Science Education: ERIC Clearinghouse (ERIC/Chess)
Indiana University/Social Studies Development Center
2805 East 10th Street, Suite 120
Bloomington, IN 47408-2698
Tel: 812-855-3838 Fax: 812-855-0455 Toll Free/TDD: 800-266-3815
E-Mail: erisco@indiana.edu

A source of annotated bibliographies on high interest topics and periodic newsletters.

State and Local Education Agencies.

59. Rhode Island College
Curriculum Resources Center (CRC)
James P. Adams Library, AL406-411
Rhode Island College
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 401-456-8220
www.http://www.ric.edu/library/dept/crc/index.html

Collection includes KCDL (1978-present) and Eric (1966-present) with access via CD-Rom and on-line services. Full documents available for copying on microfiche; another resource is R.I. curriculum guidelines and standards literature from many professional organizations that focus on the disciplines.

60. Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education
Shepard Building
255 Westminster Street
Providence, RI 02903-3400
Website: http://www.ridoe.net/

For recent development or changes in state social studies guidelines contact: the State Social Studies Coordinator: Faith Fogle, Tel. 222-4600 x2133, E-Mail: ffogle@ride.ri.net

61. Rhode Island School Departments

Contact curriculum supervisors or department chairs in each school system for access to currently used curriculum guides. A directory of school personnel is available on the Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education website: www.ridoe.net

3. Multi-Media Resources.

Section Contents:

General	62-68
Audio Recordings	69
Computer Programs	70-72
Film and Video	73-80
Visual Prints	81-82
Free Material	83-87
Reviews	88-94

General.

62. AV Market Place. New York: R.R. Bowker, 1989-. Annual.

    A comprehensive directory of data on over 5,000 companies with detailed indexing.

63. Children's Media Market Place. 4th ed. / edited by Barbara Stein. NY: Neal-Schuman, 1995.

    Directory of media sources with location/contact data.

64. The Elementary School Library Collection: A Guide to Books & Other Media.Phases 1-2-3, 20th ed. / edited by Linda L. Homa & Ann L. Schreck. Williamsport, PA: Brodart, 1996.

    Covers books, A-V media, reference materials and professional books for the Pre-K to 6.

65. National Geographic Society Education Services.
    1145 17th Street NW
    Washington, DC 20036
    Tel: 800-368-2728 FAX: 301-921-1575
    Website: http://www.nationalgeographic.com/community/edmedia

    Diverse videodiscs, videotapes, multi-media visual and book material for geography, social studies and science. Catalog on request.

66 NICEM (National Information Center for Educational Media)
    PO Box 8640
    Albuquerque, NM 87198
    Tel: 800-926-8328
    E-Mail: nicemnet@nicem.com Website: http://www.nicem.com

    Maintains a database of over 600,000 non-print materials in all formats and all subjects. Access by license through selected vendors.

Multi-Media Resources

General

67. NTIS National Audiovisual Center
National Technical Information Service
Springfield, VA 22161
Tel: 703-605-6000
Website: http://www.ntis.gov/nac/

A centralized resource center for federally developed training and educational materials. Search service available on website with on-line ordering.

68. Notable Children's Films and Videos, Filmstrips and Recordings, 1973-1986. / by Association for Library Service to Children. Chicago: American Library Association, 1987.

Subject, title, audience level index with alphabetical list of producer/ distributors. Brief annotation of each entry. Social studies entries are extensive by geographic locality, topic and academic disciplines (geography, history, literature, political science, psychology, social science).

Audio Recordings.

69. Smithsonian Folkways: Recordings
955 L'Enfant Plaza SW Suite 7300
Washington, DC 20560
Tel: 800-410-9815
E-Mail: folkways@aol.com Website: http://www.si.edu/folkways

A World of Sound catalogs over 2500 recordings with access by artist, title and genre (1948-1987). Includes music from cultures on every continent along with spoken word American history, documentary, oral history, biography and U.S. political recordings. The Smithsonian Folkways Catalogue covers recordings from 1988 to present.

Computer Programs.

70. CD-Roms in Print 1999. 12th ed. Detroit: Gale,1999.

International guide and index to CD-ROM, CD-1, 3DO, MMCD, CD32, multimedia and electronic products.

71. Educational Software Institute
4213 South 94th Street
Omaha, NE 68127
Tel: 800-955-5570
Website: http://www.edsoft.com

A comprehensive source for computer based programs; over 8,000 K-12 titles from 350 publishers. The ESI Online Resource Guide to Educational Software is available on the website and can be searched by keywords in social studies.

Multi-Media Resources

Computer Programs

72. The Educational Software Selector: TESS.
Hampton Bay, NY: Epie Institute. Annual.

    An unbiased fully searchable coverage of over 19,000 educational and school related software packages from 1,300 publishers. Available as CD-ROM format (IBM and MAC) or On-line via Internet Website with password access.

Film and Video.

73. American Folklore Films and Videotapes: An Index. / compiled by Carolyn Lipson. Memphis, TN: Center for Southern Folklore, 1976.

    Covers 2,000 films and videos on traditional American cultures released before 1976.

74. Best Videos for Children and Young Adults: A Core Collection for Libraries. / by Jennifer J. Gallant. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1990.

    Covers over 250 videos with annotations and subject indexing.

75. Bowker's Complete Video Directory. New York: R.R. Bowker, 1998. 4 vol.

    Covers over 120,000 programs on 75,000 videos. Vol. 2 focuses on educational video.

76. Bowker's Directory of Videocassettes for Children 1998. New York: R.R. Bowker, 1998.

77. Educational Film & Video Locator of the Consortium of College and University Media Centers and R.R. Bowker. 4th ed. NY: R.R. Bowker, 1990. 2 Vol.

78. Video Classics: A Guide to Video Art and Documentary Tapes. / by Deirdre Boyle. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1986.

79. The Video Source Book. 23rd ed. Detroit: Gale, 1999.

    Covers over 65,000 entries of which 75 percent are available for school use. Distributors are noted.

80. Videos for Understanding Diversity: A Core Selection and Evaluative Guide. / by Gregory I. Stevens. Chicago: American Library Association, 1993.

Visual Prints.

81. Jack Daw Publications
PO Box 503
Amawalk, NY 10501
Tel: 800-789-0022 Fax: 800-962-9101 Website: www.jackdaw.com

    U.S. History, world history and literature portfolios of primary sources and historical documents.

Multi-Media Resources

Visual Prints

82. Social Studies School Service
10200 Jefferson Blvd, Room 1721A
P.O. Box 802
Culver City, CA 90232
Tel: 800-421-4246 Website: http://socialstudies.com

Commercial source for all types of K-12 teaching material including charts, prints, maps and posters.

Free Material.

83. Educators Guide to Free Videotapes. 46th ed. Randolph, WS: Educators Progress Service, 1999-2000.Annual.

84. Educators Guide to Free Films, Filmstrips and Slides. 59th ed. Randolph, WS: Educators Progress Service, 1999-2000.Annual.

85. Educators Guide to Free Social Studies Materials. 39th ed. Randolph, WS: Educators Progress Service, 1999-2000. Annual.

K-12 level. Includes about 2,000 films, filmstrips, slide sets, transparencies, audio recording, videotapes and printed materials. Most A-V items are provided on a loan basis. Materials are organized in sections: film, slides and audiotapes; subdivided by citizenship, communication and transportation, geography (U.S.) geography (world), history, social problems and world affairs. Title and subject indexes improve access by specific identity and topic. A source index provides addresses and the location of all material from each source in this guide.

86. Elementary Teachers Guide to Free Curriculum Materials. 56th ed. Randolph, WS: Educators Progress Service, 1999-2000. Annual.

87. Secondary Teachers Guide to Free Curriculum Materials. 108th ed. Randolph, WS: Educators Progress Service, 1999-2000. Annual.

Reviews.

88. Digest of Software Reviews: Education. Fresno, CA: The Digest, 1983-. Quarterly.

89. Media & Methods: Educational Products, Technologies & Programs for Schools and Universities. Philadelphia: American Society of Educators, 1964. Five issues a year.

Reviews of all types of non-print media.

90. Media Review Digest: The Only Complete Guide to Reviews of Non-Book Media. Ann Arbor, MI: Pierian Press, 1970-. Annual.

Annual with supplement. Indexes reviews found in 130 periodicals.

Multi-Media Resources

Reviews

91. Only the Best: The Annual Guide to Highest-Rated Educational Software and Multimedia. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 1985-. Annual.

92. Recommended Videos for Schools. / edited by Beth Blenz-Clucas and Gloria Gribble. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1991.

    Reviews of 4 and 5 star rated videos.

93. School Library Journal: The Magazine of Children's, Young Adult and School Librarians. New York: Cahners, 1954-. Monthy.

    Reviews of all types of non-print media.

94. Software & CD-Rom Reviews on File. NY: Facts on File, 1985-. Monthly.

4. Periodical Literature.

Section Contents:

Professional Periodicals

General	95-127
Anthropology/Cultures	128-129
Civics and Government	130-137
Economics	138
Geography	139-143
History	144-151

Student/Teacher Periodicals

General	152-168
Anthropology/Cultures	169-184
Civics and Government	185-206
Geography	207-217
History	218-241
Psychology	242

Library location codes:

CCRI=	Community College of Rhode Island
CLAN=	Cooperating Libraries Automated Network (RI Public Libraries)
PC=	Providence College
RIC=	Rhode Island College
SALVE=	Salve Regina University
URI=	University of Rhode Island

Index Codes:

AHL=	American History and Life.
API=	Alternative Press Index.
B&H=	Bell & Howell.
CMG=	Children's Magazine Guide.
CIJE=	Current Index to Journals in Education.
EI=	Education Index.
HA=	Historical Abstracts.
HI=	Humanities Index.
IGOV=	Index to U.S. Government Periodicals.
PAIS=	Public Affairs and Information.
RG=	Readers Guide to Periodical Literature.
SOCSC=	Social Science Index.

Professional Periodicals

General.

95. American Teacher
Washington, DC: American Federation of Teachers, 1916-.
Level: Prof Location: URI,RIC Idx: CIJE.

Reflects the AFT point of view and reports trends and developments across the curriculum with some articles on social studies.

96. Canadian Social Studies
Downsview, ON: University of Toronto Press, 1965-1990; 1991; 1998-.
Level: Prof Location: Idx:CIJE,EI.

Former titles: History and Social Science Teacher; Canadian Journal of History and Social Science.

A source of teaching ideas and research from social studies practitioners in Canada.

97. Current Index to Journals in Education
Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1969-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC,PC,URI Idx:CIJE.

A comprehensive index covering nearly 60 different journals related to Social Studies Education.

98. Earth Watch
Watertown, MA: Earth Watch Institute, 1980-.
Level: Prof Location: Idx: CIJE.

Catalogs opportunities around the world that enable teachers to participate in professionally directed projects in social science research.

99. Education Index
Bronx, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1929-.
Level: Prof Location: PC,RIC,RWU, URI,CCRI Idx: CIJE.

A cumulative subject index to articles from approximately 400 English language education related periodicals. Book reviews are also indexed alphabetically by author or title of book being reviewed. The subject index to articles provides rapid access to many recent articles on social studies topics.

100. ERIC/CHESS Digest
Bloomington, IN: ERIC Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education, 19__. .
Level: Prof Location: Available on-line:www.indiana.edu/~ssdc/digest.htm

Professional Periodicals

General

101. Keeping Up: News Bulletin of the Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education.
Bloomington, IN: ERIC Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education-Indiana University, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: Available on-line: www.indiana.edu/~ssdc/ku/ku.htm

Articles on new curriculum development projects. Eric Publications, meetings of organizations, new briefs.

102. Georgia Social Science Journal
Athens, GA: University of Georgia/Georgia Council for the Social Sciences, 1970-.
Level: Prof Location: _ Idx: CIJE.

103. The Humanist
Amherst, NY: American Humanist Association, 1941-. Bimonthly.
Level: T Location:URI,CCRI,RIC,PC RWU Idx: HI,PAIS,RG.

Articles present the humanist perspective on contemporary issues of social and moral concern.

104. The Humanities Index.
New York: H.W. Wilson, 1974-.

A cumulative subject index to articles from approximately 400 English language education related periodicals. Book reviews are also indexed alphabetically by author or title of book being reviewed. The subject index to articles provides rapid access to many recent articles on social studies topics.

105. Humanities
Washington, DC: National Endowment for the Humanities, 1980-.
Level: Prof Location:CCRI,URI Idx: IGOV.

Articles, book reviews, grants and fellowship along with NEH project reports.

106. Instructor
NY: Scholastic, 1891- (8 per year).
Level: T Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,RI Idx: CIJE.

Multidisciplinary source for activities, lessons, resource reviews and feature articles.

107. Journal of Social Studies Research
Manhattan, KS: Kansas State University/College of Education, 1977-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC Idx: CIJE.

108. Michigan Social Studies Journal
Highland, MI: Michigan Council for the Social Studies, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: __ Idx: CIJE.

Professional Periodicals

General

109. Multicultural Education
San Francisco, CA: Caddo Gap Press, 1993-.
Level: Prof Location: CCRI Idx: CIJE.

110. Multicultural Review
Westport, CT: Greenwood, 1992-.
Level: Prof Location: SALVE Idx: CIJE.

111. Prospects
Paris: Unesco, 1969-.
Level: Prof Location: __ Idx: CIJE.

112. Resources in Education
Washington, DC: Educational Resources Information Center, 1966-.
Level: Prof Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,URI Idx: CIJE.

113. RICH Newsletter
Providence, RI: Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities Newsletter, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx: __

Announcements of awards, grants, exhibits, festivals, presentations, fellowships, lectures and other activities related to humanities in Rhode Island.

114. RIF Newsletter [Reading is Fundamental]
Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1971-. Triennial.
Level: Location: URI Idx: CIJE.

Reports on book events to encourage young people to read.

115. Social Education
Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1937-.
Level: Prof Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: CISP,EI.

The preeminent journal of U.S. social studies teaching.

116. Social Science Quarterly
Austin, TX: University of Texas, 1920-.
Level: Prof (Scholarly) Location: URI,RIC,PC Idx: CIJE.

117. Social Science Record
White Plains, NY: New York State Council for the Social Studies, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: RIC Idx: CIJE.

118. Social Sciences Citation Index.
Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information, 1976-. Annual.

An international multidisciplinary index to literature in the social and behavioral sciences. Covers over 4,700 journals. Use to locate research by author, subject, organization or location and also identify those who have cited a particular author's work in their research.

Professional Periodicals

General

119. Social Sciences Index.
New York: H.W. Wilson, 1907-.

The most comprehensive index to periodical literature in the social and behavioral sciences. Former titles were International Index to Periodicals (1907-1958); International Index (1958-1965); and Social Sciences and Humanities Index 1965-1974).

120. Social Studies Journal
Harrisburg, PA: Pennsylvania Council for the Social Studies, 1952-.
Level: Prof Location: __ Idx: CIJE.

121. The Social Studies Professional
Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1969-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC Idx: CIJE.

Reports, conferences, meetings, professional development opportunities, new resources.

122. Social Studies and the Young Learner
Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1988-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC Idx: CIJE.

Focus on K-6 teaching activities.

123. The Social Studies
Washington, DC: Helen Dwight Reid Educational Foundation, 1909-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: CIJE,EI.

Methods, ideas and resource material for K-12 instruction.

124. Social Studies Review
Milbrae, CA: California Council for the Social Studies, 1973-.
Level: Prof Location: __ Idx: CIJE.

125. Society: Social Science and Modern Society
Piscataway, NJ: Rutgers University, 1963-.
Level: Prof Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE,URI
Idx: RG,SOCSC

Articles, photo essays and film reviews. Focuses on current issues in U.S.

126. Theory and Research in Social Education
Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1972-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC Idx: CIJE,EI.

Covers new research in teacher education, learning theory and child development; relationship of arts, history, philosophy and social sciences to social education; and models for curriculum development.

Professional Periodicals

General

127. Turning Points: Rhode Island Social Studies Association Newsletter
Woonsocket, RI: The Association, 1964-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx: __

Anthropology/Cultures.

128. Anthro Notes
Washington, DC: Smithsonian/Museum of Natural History/Anthropology Outreach Office, 1970-. Triennial.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx: CIJE.

In depth articles explores specific topics from current anthropological research, teaching activities, reviews and new resources. Summer field work opportunities for teachers are announced once a year. Available free to teachers.

129. Archaeology and Public Education
Denver, CO: Society for American Archaeology, Committee on Public Education, 1990-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: Available on Website: www.saa.org Idx: __

Covers archaeology programs, conferences, field work, opportunities, etc.

Civics and Government.

130. Center Correspondent
Calabasas, CA: Center for Civic Education, 19__. Tri-Annual.
Level: Prof Location: On-line at: http://www.civiced.org/happening.html

Focus on civics and government in democratic society.

131. Forum: The Newsletter of Educators for Social Responsibility.
Cambridge, MA: E.S.R., 19__. Tri-annual.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx: __

Reports on curriculum development, conferences, teacher institutes, chapter news, resources and activities related to peace and social justice issues in classroom instruction.

132. The Fourth R: Newsletter of AIUSA Human Rights Educators' Network
Chicago, IL: Amnesty International USA, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: On-line at: http://www.amnesty-usa.org/education/ Idx:

Action network news, lead stories, articles, book reviews, lesson units, activities, resources and workshop announcements.

Professional Periodicals

Civics and Government

133. Perspectives on Political Science
Washington, DC: Heldref, 1972-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: RIC,URI Idx: CIJE.

Formerly: Teaching Political Science. 1973.

134. PS: Political Science and Politics.
Washington, DC: American Political Science Association, 19__. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: PC,RIC,Salve,URI Idx: CIJE.

Formerly: Political Science Teacher.

135. Social Policy
NY: Social Policy, 1970-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: CCRI,URI,RIC,PC Idx: CIJE.

Scholarly.

136. Teaching Tolerance
Montgomery, AL: Southern Povery Law Center, 19__. Semi-annual.
Level: PR Location: RIC (CRC) Idx: CIJE.

Reports school programs, teacher feedback, resources, ideas, activities and other information useful for education in the social skills of tolerance, recognition and respect for the beliefs and practices of others.

137. Update on Law-Related Education.
Chicago, IL: American Bar Association, 19__. Tri-annual.
Level: Prof Location:__. Idx: CIJE,EI.

Economics.

138. Journal of Economic Education
Washington, DC: Heldref, 1969-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: PC,RIC,URI Idx: CIJE,EI.

Geography.

139. Agriculture in the Classroom Notes
Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1985-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: URI,RIC (CRC) Idx:__

Covers news of curriculum projects, resources and activities related to agriculture in the U.S.

140. East Asia in New England: Newsletter of the Five College Center for East Asian Studies. Northhampton, MA: The Center, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx:__.

Conferences, resources, teacher institutes, performances, seminars, cultural exchange programs, curriculum units, travel opportunities related to China, Japan and Korea.

Professional Periodicals

Geography

141. Journal of Geography
Indiana, PA: National Council for Geographic Education, 1902- (6/year).
Level: Prof Location: URI,RIC Idx: CIJE,EI.

Covers methods and materials for geography education.

142. Middle East Resources: Information for Teaching about the Middle East at the Pre-collegiate Level.
Cambridge, MA: Harvard University, Center for Middle Eastern Studies. Teaching Resource Center, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx:__.

Unit readings, lessons and activities, workshop announcements, and resource lists.

143. Rhode Map: Newsletter of the Rhode Island Geography Education Alliance.
Providence,RI: Rhode Island College, The Alliance, 19__.
Level: Prof Location: URI,RIC Idx: __.

Covers conference announcements and reports, lead articles, calendar of events, lesson plans, resources, web sites, and other activities. The alliance list of teacher consultants in Rhode Island and nearby Massachusetts is also published in the newsletter (Spring issues, 1997). The consultants are available to give workshops on current methods of geography instruction and instructional resources.

History.

144. History Matters!
Westlake, OH: National Council for History Education, 1989-. Monthly (except July & August).
Level: Prof Location: On-line Version at: http://www.history.org/nche Idx:

145. History Teacher
Long Beach, CA: California State University/Long Beach, Society for History Education, 1967-. Quarterly.
Level:Prof Location: PC,RIC,URI Idx: CIJE,EI.

Covers teaching methods, trends in scholarship and curriculum development for high school history instruction.

146. New England Journal of History
Waltham, MA: New England History Teacher's Association, 1943-. Tri-annual.

Level: Prof Location: PC Idx: CIJE.

Focus on U.S. history.

Professional Periodicals

History

147. OAH Magazine of History
Bloomington, IN: Organization of American Historians, 1973-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: CIJE.

Articles, lesson plans, reproducible classroom material on themes. Topical articles and idea exchange.

148. Rhode Island Labor History Society (Newsletter)
Kingston, RI: University of Rhode Island, Schmidt Labor Research Center, 19__-.
Level: Prof Location: RIC (CRC) Idx: __

149. Teaching History: A Journal of Methods
Emporia, KS: Emporia State University, 19__. Semi-annual.
Level: Prof Location:__ Idx: CIJE.

150. World History Bulletin
Philadelphia, PA: Drexel University. Department of History and Politics, 19__. Semi-annual.
Level: Prof Location: Idx: CIJE.

151. Women's History Network News
Windsor, CA: National Women's History Project, 1984-. Quarterly.
Level: Prof Location: Idx:

Features announcements of new books, conferences, program highlights and articles.

Student/Teacher Periodicals.

General.

152. Boston Globe
Boston: The New York Times, 1872-. Daily.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: Globe(B&H).

New England, national and world news.

153. Christian Science Monitor
Boston, MA: Christian Science Publishing, 1908-. Daily.
Level: Gen Location: RIC Idx: Monitor(B&H).

Objective coverage of national and international news.

154. The Futurist: A Journal of Forecasts, Trends and Ideas about the Future.
Washington, DC: World Future Society, 1967-. Monthly.
Level: Gen Location: PC,RIC,URI Idx:RG,SocSc.

Articles on potential future developments in many areas of social life with news on global trends.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

General

155. The Nation
Boulder, CO:Nation Associates, 1965-. Weekly.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,URI,RIC,PC,RWU Idx: RG,PAIS.

A long-standing progressive liberal journal covering local and national politics and foreign affairs.

156. Newsweek
Boulder, CO: Newsweek Inc., 1993. Weekly.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,URI,RIC,PC,RWU Idx: RG.

A standard popular national newsmagazine.

157. New York Times
NY: The New York Times, 1851-. Daily.
Level: Gen Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: See: The New York Times Index.

158. York Times Upfront (Teacher Edition)
Jefferson City, MO: Scholastic Update, 1999-. 18 issues a year.
Level: Teachers Location: CCRI Idx: RG.

Former title: Scholastic Update (Teachers Edition).

159. Our Planet
Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Programme, 19__. Six issues a year.
Level: Gen Location: RIC,URI Idx: CIJE.

160. Providence Journal
Providence: The Providence Journal, 1863-. Daily.
Level: Gen Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: Journal (B&H) 1986-Present

Rhode Island, national and world news.

161. Scientific American
Harlan, IA: Scientific American, 1845-. Monthly.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,URI,RIC,PC,RWU Idx: RG.

Diverse articles in all fields of the nature and social sciences. Most articles report on research in progress which lies at the cutting edge of each particular specialized area of inquiry. Many articles on archaeology, human origins, psychology, language, social problems etc. are of use in social studies.

162. Smithsonian.
Washington, DC: Smithsonian Associates, 1970-. Monthly.
Level: GEN Location: CCRI,URI,RIC Idx: RG

Articles on many topics; many on U.S. culture and history.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

General

163. Time
Los Angeles, CA: Time Inc., 1923-. Weekly.
Level: Gen Location: URI,RIC Idx: RG.

A standard popular national news magazine.

164. The Unesco Courier
Lanham, MD: Unipub, 1948-. Monthly.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,URI Idx: RG.

165. U.N.Chronicle
NY: United Nations, 1964-. Quarterly.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: RG.

166. U.S. News & World Report
Boulder, CO: U.S. News & World Report, 1933.- Weekly.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,PC,SALVE Idx: RG.

167. The Washington Post
Washington, DC: Washington Post, 1877-. Daily.
Level: Gen Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,URI Idx: POST(B&H).

National and world news. Close coverage of federal government activity.

168. The World & I
Washington, DC: The Washington Times, 1985-. Monthly.
Level: ST Location: SALVE,URI Idx: PAS.
On-line at: www.worldandi.com

Anthropology/Cultures.

169. The Active Learner: A Foxfire Journal for Teachers
Mountain City, GA: Fox Fire Fund Inc., 1977.- Semi-Annual
Level: S/T Location: Idx: CIJE.

Formerly: Hands-on.

170. Akwesasne Notes
Roosevelttown, NY: Mohawk National Council, 1969-1997. Quarterly. Now suspended.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC Idx: API.

Focused on Native-American affairs and social and political problems affecting all people such as ecocide, the arms race, health and political and religious freedom. A good way to introduce students to the alternative press.

171. Amerasia Journal
Los Angeles, CA: UCLA. Asian-American Studies Center, 1971.- Tri-annual.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: CIJE.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Anthropology/Cultures

172. American Indian Culture and Research Journal
Los Angeles: UCLA. American Indian Studies Center, 1971-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC,URI Idx: CIJE.

Scholarly articles.

173. American Indian Quarterly.
Lincoln, NB: University of Nebraska Press, 1974-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T (Scholarly) Location: URI Idx: CIJE.

174. Americas
Washington, DC: Organization of American States, 1949-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: RG.

Articles focus on culture and history of Latin America and the Caribbean. Well illustrated.

175. Aztlan: International Journal of Chicano Studies Research
Los Angeles, CA: UCLA, Chicano Studies Research Center, 1970-. Bi-annual.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: SocSc.

Focuses on diverse topics in the culture and history of Mexicans as a group in the U.S. and Mexico. Articles are scholarly but suitable for senior high school advanced students.

176. Cultural Survival Quarterly.
Cambridge, MA: Cultural Survival, 1976-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: RIC,URI Idx: API.

177. The Foxfire Magazine
Mountain City, GA: Foxfire Fund, 1967-. Semi-annual.
Level: S/T Location: RIC,URI Idx:__.

Reports on the ongoing efforts of a high school project in oral history and cultural preservation in rural Appalachia (Georgia) (see also: Active Learner).

Formerly: Foxfire.

178. Geomundo
Virginia Gardens, FL: Editorial Televisa, 1977-. Monthly.
Level: S/T (Text in Spanish) Location: Idx:
(English summaries)

Illustrated geographic magazine focused on Latin America with articles on topics in natural and social sciences including world cultures.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Anthropology/Cultures

179. Journal of American Culture
Bowling Green, OH: Bowling Green State University/American Culture Association, 1978-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: RIC Idx: HI.

Articles on all facets of folk and popular culture on North American. A useful complement to high school U.S. history courses (see also Journal of Regional Cultures from same association 1981-.)

180. Journal of American Folklore
Arlington, VA: American Anthropological Association, 1888-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T (scholarly) Location: PC,RIC,SALVe,URI Idx: AHL.

181. Native Americas
Ithica, NY: Cornell University, Akwe Kon Press, 1984-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: CIJE.

Formerly: Akwe Kon Journal and Northeast Indian Quarterly.

182. Native Peoples
Phoenix, AZ: Native Peoples, 1988-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: CIJE.

183. Natural History
NY: American Museum of Natural History, 1919-. Ten issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: RG.

Authoritative and well illustrated articles range over many natural history fields including anthropology, archaeology and ethnology which apply to social studies.

184. Yankee Magazine
Dublin, NH: Yankee, 1935-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: RG.

General regional human interest articles on all aspects of New England history and folk culture.

Civics & Government.

185. American Political Science Review
Washington, DC: American Political Science Association, 1906.- Quarterly.
Level: S/T (Scholarly) Location: URI,RIC,PC,RWU, CCRI Idx: CIJE.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Civics & Government

186. Amnesty Action
Amnesty International U.S.A., 1977-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: API.

Covers current activities of Amnesty International on behalf of political prisoners around the world. Amnesty international has a high school level program involving students in political action. See entry 771 under Section 15: Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects.

187. Current Events
Stamford, CT: Weekly Reader, 1902-. Weekly during school year.
Level: S/T Location: PC Idx: CMG

A classroom newspaper for current events reading. Weekly.

188. Current: The New Thinking from All Sources on the Frontier Problems of Today.
Washington, DC: Helen Dwight Reid Education Foundation, 1960-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,URI Idx: CIJE,RG.

Reprint articles selected from 600 publications on diverse topics.

189. Government Information Quarterly.
Greenwich, CT: Jai Press, 1984-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: RIC,URI Idx: CIJE.

190. Harvard International Review
Cambridge, MA: Harvard International Relations Council, 1979-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: CIJE.

191. Human Rights
Chicago: American Bar Association, Individual Rights and Responsibilities Section, 1970-. Triennial.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: SocSc.,PAIS.

Articles and short reports on current issues and events involving civil and human rights in the U.S. with some coverage of prominent cases from other countries.

192. Journal of Government Information: An International Review of Policy, Issues and Resources.
NY: Pergamon/Elsevier, 1994-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: CIJE.

193. Journal of Social Issues.
NY: Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues, 1945-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE URI. Idx: CIJE, Soc.Sc.

Focuses on Psychological study of current social issues and problems. A good source for current events.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Civics & Government

194. Mother Jones
San Francisco: Foundation for National Progress, 1976-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,URI Idx: API,PAIS,RG.

Investigative articles on issues which reflect an interest in social and political reform.

195. National Review
Mt. Morris, IL: National Review, Inc., 1955-. Bi-Weekly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE Idx: RG.

The preeminent conservative news magazine in the U.S. with one long feature, shorter articles and reviews.

196. New Perspectives Quarterly
Los Angeles, CA: Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 1967-. Five issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: PAIS.

Articles and panel discussion commentaries on U.S. domestic and foreign policy issues. Useful for high school current problems in democracy. Formerly: Center Magazine.

197. New York Times Upfront
Jefferson City, MO: New York Times Upfront, 1999-.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: RG

Student magazine covering current events.

198. Political Science Quarterly
NY: Academy of Political Science, 1886-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE URI Idx: PAIS,SocSc.

Focused mainly on government, politics and public affairs in the U.S. Articles on diverse topics and book reviews.

199. The Progressive
Madison, WS: The Progressive, 1909-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE URI Idx: PAIS,API,RG.

A liberal award-winning periodical with articles by correspondents and specialists on national and international affairs and cultural subjects.

200. PAIS International in Print
NY: Public Affairs Information Service, 1981-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: Self-indexing

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Civics & Government

201. Save the Bay
Providence, RI: Save the Bay, 1979-.
Level: S/T Location: RIC(CRC),URI Idx:

Covers school-based and other environmental education programs sponsored by the organization along with informative articles about the current condition of R.I.'s marine environment.

202. Student Press Review
NY: Columbia University/Columbia Scholastic Press Association, 1925-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: CIJE.

Coverage of student writing in K-12 student newspapers and magazines sponsored by elementary and secondary schools.
Formerly: School Press Review.

203. The UNESCO Courier
Paris: Unesco, 1948.- Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,URI Idx: RG.

Articles reflect cross-cultural perspectives on many topics and issues affecting societies around the world.

204. Weekly Reader
Middletown, CT: Xerox Education, 1930-.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: CMG.

A multi-level news magazine for school use. Editions for Pre-K, K, grades 1-5, and senior level.
Alternate title: My Weekly Reader.

205. World Press Review: News and Views from Around the World
NY: Stanley Foundation, 1961-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE,URI
Idx: PAIS,SocSc.,RG.

Reprint and excerpts from news media in Asia/Pacific, Europe, Latin America, the Middle East and Russia. A fine resource for current events teaching and exposure to multicultural perspectives.

206. Worldwatch
Washington, DC: Worldwatch Institute, 1999-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: On-line @ www.worldwatch.org Idx: CIJE,SocSc.

Surveys global issues.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Geography.

207. Aramco World
Escondido, CA: Aramco, 1949-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: PAIS.

High profile magazine with well illustrated articles on the historical and contemporary culture of the Middle East and the worldwide heritage of Islam.

208. Canadian Geographic
Ottawa: Royal Canadian Geographical Society, 1930-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: SocSC,RG.

Illustrated articles on geography of Canada focusing on current and historical themes.

209. Faces: People, Places, Cultures
Peterborough, NH: Cobblestone, 1984-. Nine issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: SALVE Idx: CMG.

Nine issues per year. Covers geography and world cultures.

210. Focus
NY: American Geographical Society, 1950-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,RIC,URI Idx: PAIS,RG.

Short objective articles with maps and illustrations on varied topics in geography.

211. National Geographic
Washington, DC: National Geographic Society, 1888-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,RIC,PC,SALVE, URI Idx: RG.

A long standing source of illustrated articles on history, culture and current problems as well as natural history in countries and regions in every part of the world.

212. National Geographic Traveler
Washington, DC: National Geographic Society, 19__.
Level: Student Location: CCRI Idx:

213. National Geographic World
Washington, DC: National Geographic World, 1975-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: SALVE Idx: CMG,RG.

Pictorial articles for ages 8-13; some on social studies topics.

214. Our Planet
Nairobi, Kenya: United Nations Environment Program, 1974-. Six issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: CIJE.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

Geography

215. Population Bulletin
Washington, DC: Population Reference Bureau, 1945-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC,URI Idx: PAIS,SocSc.

Each issue devoted to objective detailed treatment of one subject in the field of world population study. Membership in the bureau includes subscription to the Bulletin along with other publications.

216. Population Today
Washington, DC: Population Reference Bureau, 1973-. Eleven issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: RIC,URI Idx: Environmental Abstracts.

Monthly. News of population and demography worldwide, surveys, reports and current literature on population topics.

217. Teaching Resource News
Cambridge, MA: National Resource Center for Russian, East European and Central Asian Studies, Harvard University, 19__. Irregular.
Level: S/T Location: RIC (CRC) Idx:

Workshops, resources and other activities on many topics related to the study of the peoples of Central Asia, Eastern Europe and Russia.

History.

218. Air and Space- Smithsonian
Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution National Air and Space Museum, 1986-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CLAN Idx: AHL,HA.

Covers history, science, technology and social effects of aviation and space exploration. Other features are museum outreach program news, recent film and book news, and announcements of tours and museum events well illustrated. Available free to educators.

219. American Heritage: The Magazine of History
NY: American Heritage, 1954-.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: RG,HA.

Illustrated articles on diverse topics in U.S. history with a popular appeal.

220. American History Illustrated
Harrisburg, PA: Historical Times, 1966-. Ten issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: PC Idx: RG.

Concise illustrated articles on a wide variety of topics in U.S. history.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

History

221. American Historical Review
Washington, DC: American Historical Association, 1895-. Five issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: CIJE.

Scholarly articles and book reviews.

222. Americas
Washington, DC: Organization of American States, 1949-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: RG.

223. Archaeology: A Magazine Dealing with the Antiquity of the World
NY: Archaeological Institute of America, 1949-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: HI.

A general journal with articles on current archaeological digs and research from all parts of the world along with book and film reviews and field trip opportunities to sites where excavation is being conducted. Excellent for high school libraries.

224. Calliope: World History for Young People
Peterborough, NH: Cobblestone, 1990-. Nine issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: CLAN Idx:

225. Cobblestone: The History Magazine for Young People
Peterborough, NH: Cobblestone, 1980-. Nine issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: SALVE Idx: CMG.

Covers U.S. history with each issue devoted to a single theme.

226. The Concord Review
Canton, MA: The Review, 1988-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: On-line at: www.tcr.org Idx: __

Conducts a history essay contest for high school students. Winning entries are published in the journal. Check details on the website: www.tcr.org

227. Current History: A Journal of Contemporary World Affairs.
Philadelphia, PA: Current History, 1914-. Nine issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: PAIS,RG.

Description and commentary by scholars on international affairs with each issue devoted to one country or region.

228. The Foxfire Magazine
Mountain City, GA:Foxfire Fund, 1967-. Semi-annual.
Level: S/T Location: RIC,URI Idx: __

Reports on the ongoing efforts of a high school project in oral history and cultural preservation in rural Appalachia (Georgia) (see also: Active Learner).

Student/Teacher Periodicals

History

229. Greece and Rome
Oxford, England: Classical Association/Oxford University Press, 1931-. Semi-annual.
Level: S/T Location: RIC,URI Idx: HI.

Articles focus mostly on critical discussion of classical texts with some historical topics. Book reviews, list of school books and reprints.

230. History Today
London, England: History Today, 1951-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: RG.

Illustrated articles on British and general world history.

231. Journal of American Ethnic History
Piscataway, NJ: Rutgers University/Transaction Publishers (Immigration History Society), 1981-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: SALVE,URI Idx: Humanities Index.

232. Journal of American History
Bloomington, IN: Organization of American Historians, 1914-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T (Scholarly) Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: CIJE.

233. Journal of Black Studies
Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage, 1970-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T (Scholarly) Location: PC,RIC,SALVE,URI Idx: CIJE.

234. Journal of Negro History
Washington, DC: Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History, 1916-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,URI Idx: HI,RG.

Articles, book reviews and notes on association activities. A basic source journal in black histoy.

235. Journal of World History
Honolulu, HI: World History Association/University of Hawaii Press, 1990-. Semi-annual.
Level: S/T Location:__ Idx: CIJE.

236. Migration World Magazine
Staten Island, NY: Center for Migration Studies, 1973-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: __ Idx: CIJE.

Formerly: Migration Today.

Student/Teacher Periodicals

History

237. Negro History Bulletin
Washington, DC: Association for the Study of Negro Life and History. 1937-1987, resumed 1994-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,RIC,URI Idx: HI.

Founded by Carter G. Woodson, a pioneer in the field of Black history, this journal offers articles of popular interest on all aspects of Afro-American history.

238. Prologue: The Journal of the National Archives
College Park, MD: National Archives and Records Administration, 1969-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: PC,RIC,URI Idx: HI.

Introduces reader to resources and programs of the National Archives, regional archives and presidential libraries. Articles, illustrations, and news from the archives.

239. The Record (Newsletter)
College Park, MD: National Archives and Records Administration, 1994-. Five issues per year.
Level: S/T Location: Idx: __.

Covers issues and activities related to the U.S. National Archives.

240. Rhode Island History
Providence, RI: R.I. Historical Society, 1942-. Quarterly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: HA.

Illustrated articles on topics from all periods of R.I. History.

241. Yankee Magazine
Dublin, NH: Yankee, 1935-. Monthly.
Level: S/T Location: URI Idx: RG.

General regional human interest articles on all aspects of New England history and culture.

Psychology

242. Psychology Today
NY: Ziff-Davis, 1967- 1989, 1991-. Bi-monthly.
Level: S/T Location: CCRI,PC,RIC,SALVE, URI Idx: RG.

A popular journal with informative well illustrated articles on all aspects of human behavior.

5. World Wide Web Sites

Section Contents:

Introduction	243-256
General Professional	257-280
General Reference	281-297
Anthropology/Cultures	298-313
Civics and Government	314-325
Economics	326-327
Geography	328-335
History	336-353
Interactive Sites	354-358
Rhode Island Sites	359-368

Introduction:

The following list of Social Studies Web Sites was verified for address locators in July 2000. Most of the sites are stable and well maintained. However, address changes are frequent in this electronic medium. If a site cannot be found with the listed web address try to relocate the site by its title using a search engine.

For additional information on using the World Wide Web as a resource for curriculum and instruction consult the following sources:

243. Michael J. Berson, "The Caribbean Online: Exploration through Internet Resources," Social Education (March, 2000) Vol.64, No.2, 101-103.

244. "Bits, Bytes, Bugs: Social Studies Education in the Digital Age," Social Education (April, 1999) Vol.63, No.3. Special issue on new technology resources and teaching.

245. Gail Cooper and Garry Cooper. More Virtual Field Trips. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1999.

246. Gail Cooper and Garry Cooper. Virtual Field Trips. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1997.

247. Clark Johnson and Jack Rector, "The Internet Ten: Using the Internet to Meet Social Studies Curriculum Standards," Social Education (March, 1997) Vol.61 No 3, 167-169.

248. William P. Leeman, "American History Websites for use in Secondary Schools," Social Education (April, 1999) Vol.63, No.3, 144-151.

249. Eric C. Miller, "Native American Tribal Websites," Social Education (Jan/Feb 1999) Vol.63, No.1, 54-55.

250. C. Frederick Risinger, "African Americans, U.S. History and the Internet," Social Education (October, 1998) Vol.62, No.6, 354-355.

World Wide Web Sites

Introduction

251. C. Frederick Risinger, "Global Education and the Internet," Social Education (September, 1998) Vol.62, No.5, 276-277.

252. C. Fredreick Risinger, "Instructional Strategies for the World Wide Web," Social Education (February 1998) Vol.62, No.2, 110-111.

253. "Technology 101: Teaching in the Information Age," Social Education (March, 1998) Vol.62, No.3. Special issue.

254. Pam Vaughan. Social Studies Internet Directory. Vallejo, CA: Web Trek, 1997.

255. "Websites Relating to Human Evolution," Anthro Notes (Winter/Spring) 1999-2000) Vol.21, No.2, 10-11.

256. Charles W. White, "Where on the Web? Some useful sites for Social Studies Disciplines," Social Education (March, 1997) Vol.61 No.3 pullout section.

General Professional.

257. Site Title: Ask Eric.

Address: ericir.syr.edu

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: A wide variety of education information including: question and answer service; a virtual library with information guides; lesson plans; special projects; resources; television series; companion materials; educational resources; conference calendar; education listserv; research and development; Eric database; and a link to U.S. Department of Education.

258. Site Title: The Children's Literature Web Guide.

Address: www.ucalgary.ca/~dkbrown/index.html

For: Teachers. Access Free:

Description: Subject search access. Features best books of year, commentaries on books, websites for children's literature, book awards and best sellers, teaching ideas, bulletin board, teacher and story teller, resources, book publishers, and research indexes.

World Wide Web Sites

General Professional

259. Site Title: Classroom Connect.

Address: www.classroom.net/home.asp

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: K-12 internet links, search (on-line information), schools on-line (classroom web), teacher contacts, product directory, resource station (on-line material for educators).

260. Site Title: Curriculum Resources Center, Rhode Island College.

Address: www.ric.edu/library/dept/crc/index.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Introduction to CRC collection and user services. Search the Helin catalog. Access resources sites for teachers has links to websites for general reference, lesson plans, curriculum resources and organizations, interactive learning, Rhode Island cultural resources and other New England sites related to social studies.
Social studies sites are found under "general," "art", "music," and "social studies."

261. Site Title: EDSITEment.

Address: www.edsitement.neh.fed.us

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Provides English, history, art history and foreign language resources along with learning guides to help teachers prepare lesson plans using the World Wide Web.

262. Site Title: Education Index: Guide to the Best and Most Useful Education Related Sites on the Web.

Address: www.educationindex.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Subject menu with access to numerous high quality resource sites in conservation, economics, education, ethnic/cultural studies, geography, history, law, political science, psychology, sociology, transportation and women's studies that relate to social studies.

World Wide Web Sites

General Professional

263. Site Title: History/Social Studies for K-12 Teachers.

Address: www.execpc.com/~dboals/boals.html

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Purpose of this site is to encourage use of World Wide Web as a tool for learning and teaching and to provide help for K-12 teachers in locating and using internet resources in the classroom. Large menu of social studies subjects linking to a comprehensive selection of resources, current events, texts, books, magazines.

264. Site Title: Houghton Mifflin Education Place: Social Studies Center.

Address: www.eduplace.com/ss/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Houghton Mifflin sponsored page with activity search, projects, outline maps, social studies links and professional resources. Publisher books are featured. The "Social Studies Links" is a gateway to websites in geography, history, citizenship, economics, cultures, field trips, current events, state and local information, and general social studies.

265. Site Title: Internet Education Resource Center (IERC).

Address: www.ierc.com

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: A clearinghouse for commercial education publishing companies enabling teachers to browse internet company stores for products related to curriculum fields and topics. Free materials and activities are also available.

266. Site Title: Kathy Schrock's Guide for Educators (via Discovery School).

Address: school.discovery.com/schrockguide

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Comprehensive listing of resource and interactive sites by subject. Also includes information about using search engines and the internet.

267. Site Title: Multicultural Pavilion.

Address: curry.edschool.virginia.edu/go/multicultural/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Guide to activities, research, online resources, site links, listserv and resource reviews.

World Wide Web Sites

General Professional

268. Site Title: National Center for History in the Schools.

Address: www.sscnet.ucla.edu/nchs/

For: Teachers. Access: Free. Full publications must be purchased.

Description: Catalog of publications. News on history standards. Contents summaries of standards. Reports on the debate of the standards.

269. Site Title: National Council for the Social Studies.

Address: www.ncss.org/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: The major national professional organization of social studies teachers. The site has many resources and reports activities for professional skill development.

270. Site Title: National Service-Learning Clearinghouse

Address: www.nicsl.coled.umn.edu/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: This is the website for Learn and Serve America which promotes school and community based service learning from kindergarten through higher education. The site includes access to databases, resources, links and interactive communication. Over 5,000 program opportunities are covered with descriptions and contact information. Programs can be accessed in Databases by state, topic, and agency type. A search in June 2000, for example, showed 18 programs in Rhode Island, most of these could be related to social studies. Other valuable aspects of this site for social studies teachers are the "Diversity", "International" and "K-12" sections of Links.

271. Site Title: PBS Teacher Source: Social Studies.

Address: www.pbs.org/teachersource/soc_stud.htm

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Lessons, activities, websites, book recommendations, grants, conferences, and a "Just for Kids" section.

World Wide Web Sites

General Professional

272. Site Title: Phi Delta Kappa.

Address: www.pdkintl.org/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: General information on this professional organization, products, research and conferences. Local Chapters are identified. Research which concerns all aspects of K-12 education should be of interest to social studies teachers.

273. Site Title: Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

Address: www.ridoe.net

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: A comprehensive site about education in Rhode Island; sections include Commissioner's office; Calendar and Bulletins; Department of Education offices; Personnel Directory; Frameworks and Planning Documents; On-going Educational Projects; Rhode Island Schools; Professional Development; Educational Issues and Research Sites.

274. Site Title: Social Studies.

Address: www.csun.edu/-vceed009/socialstudies.html

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: A collection of lesson plans, multimedia, strategies, ancient worlds, geography, museums, resources, and organizations. Search by topic, grade level, keyword. Links to helpful pages for the social studies educator. Very good.

275. Site Title: Social Studies, Art and Music Internet Resources.

Address: www.indiana.edu/~ssdc/links.htm

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Part of the Eric information network. A compilation of useful, accurate, current and interesting links to sites with information relative to social studies and social sciences. Select groups of links by subject. Excellent.

World Wide Web Sites

General Professional

276. Site Title: Social Studies School Service.

Address: catalog.socialstudies.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: A major commercial source for social studies supplementary learning materials (books, CD-Roms, videos, laser discs, software, charts and posters). Free catalogs. On-line resources are cited. Featured topics introduce media products and other curriculum materials for sale.

277. Site Title: Social Studies Sources

Address: education.indiana.edu/~socialst/socialst.1.html

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: A collection of resource links for general history, government/politics, geography/culture, world history, global/international studies, cultural diversity, and U.S. history; also other social studies pages. Professional links, listservs, classrom based internet projects and professional development data. Some links are interactive.

278. Site Title: The Textbook League's Web Site.

Address: www.textbookleague.org.

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free. TTL is a subscription journal.

Description: Contents for recent issues of The Textbook Letter (TTL), the League publication which reviews middle and high school textbooks in history, geography and social studies. Classroom videos are also evaluated and articles on instructional material selection are presented.

279. Site Title: UNESCO ASPnet: Associated Schools Project Network.

Address: www.unesco.org/education/asp

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: This project enables a school to choose to affiliate with UNESCO through an application process. Associated schools integrate UNESCO Curriculum Guidelines in Education for Peace, Tolerance and International Understanding; the focus is on world problems, human rights, democracy, tolerance, inter-cultural learning and environmental issues. Currently nearly 4,000 schools in 135 countries on all continents are engaged in this program.

World Wide Web Sites

General Reference.

280. Site Title: UNESCO Education.

Address: www.unesco.org/education/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Program and activities (news, educational materials, current items, conferences, offices, etc).
Partners (education ministries, national commissions, NGO's etc.).
Multimedia library (E-Texts, databases, pictures, video, sound, statistics, ordering).
Directories (UNESCO, national distributors, websites).
Tools (site and internet searching).

281. Site Title: Britannica.com

Address: www.brittanica.com/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Subscription for full use.

Description: Provides access to recent news, websites, magazines and books; facilitates research of classified topics related to social studies.

282. Site Title: Discovery.com

Address: www.discovery.com

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Information on: Discovery Channel, Learning Channel programs, and Discovery Travel. Shows are related to specific subjects. Link to Discovery Channel school materials and resources to support programs. Daily updates.

283. Site Title: Encyclopedia Britannica On-Line.

Address: www.eb.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Subscription for full use.

Description: Encyclopedia.

284. Site Title: Keeping America Informed: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Address: www.access.gpo.gov/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Search and retrieve government documents. Access to Congressional directory; databases, links to Congress, FDA, Department of Interior, numerous federal websites, and other government information products.

World Wide Web Sites

General Reference

285. Site Title: The Largest Newspaper Index on the Web.

Address: www.concentric.net/-stevewt

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Links to over 3,000 newspapers in 80 countries with search option and browse function for main papers, organized as follows: U.S. international, K-12, college, top ten and related links. The K-12 newspaper index accesses elementary and high school papers from around the world.

286. Site Title: The Library of Congress.

Address: lcweb.loc.gov/

For: Students/teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Learning Page, textual collections, photographs, American Memory for history, exhibits (Europe and Africa; people and history), library services, research tools.

287. Site Title: Mining the Internet.

Address: lrs.ed.uiuc.edu/mining

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Articles from issues of the Computing Teacher/Learning and Learning with Technology.

288. Site Title: PBS Online.

Address: www.pbs.org/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Descriptions: Daily update of PBS shows, schedule, and games for kids. Learn with PBS for adults and K-12 teacher connection and teaching resources.

289. Site Title: RINET: Rhode Island Network for Educational Technology.

Address: www.ri.net/RINET/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: This site is part of a national initiative to develop an information infrastructure to support the needs of K-12 education. Services include E-mail, listservs and web accounts. Links connect to home pages of the R.I. Department of Education, Department of State Library Services, Brown University, University of Rhode Island and WSBE Channel 36. Community information links include arts, community organizations, media, government, education, and society and culture.

World Wide Web Sites

General Reference

290. Site Title: Scholastic.

Address: scholastic.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Network. Must subscribe.

Description: Scholastic computer programs for students.

291. Site Title: Smithsonian Institution.

Address: www.si.edu/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Access to Smithsonian Resources, publications, photos, and history of Smithsonian. Packaged tours with descriptive information on specific Smithsonian museums (description, hours, etc.). General information.

292. Site Title: United Nations.

Address: www.un.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: General information on all U.N. activities, events, conferences, reforms, publications, and news. Includes issues and actions in peace and security, economic and social development, international law, human rights and humanitarian affairs. Access U.N. documents. English, French and Spanish versions.

293. Site Title: UNESCO.

Address: www.unesco.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Current events, publications, statistics, information services, programs in education ("Education for All" and "Education for a Sustainable Future"), products, legal instruments, UNESCO Clubs, Centers and Associations in 120 countries (distance learning courses).

294. Site Title: Web 66: International School Web Site Registry.

Address: web66.coled.umn.edu/schools.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Lists K-12 schools with homepages in Australia, Canada, Europe, Japan, USA, and other parts of the world. Choose on map. School home pages can be registered.

World Wide Web Sites

General Reference

295. Site Title: Welcome to Visit New England.

Address: www.visitri.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Access information on all New England states. For Rhode Island historic sites are separately listed for Newport, South County, Providence, Block Island, and Blackstone Valley. Museums, state parks and information locations are listed by each county under "Places to Visit." Many historic sites and museums include school tour information and programming.

296. Site Title: WGBH Educational Foundation.

Address: www.wgbh.org/wgbh/index.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Information on television and radio programs. Also "Learning for Educators" offers a guide to programs and classroom materials. "Families" provides family oriented educational site links.

297. Site Title: The World Fact Book.

Address: www.odci.gov/cia/publications/factbook

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Basic reference data and background information on every country in the world. Regional treatment also for Europe, Asia, Australia and Oceania, Africa, Antarctica, South America and North America. Information on states includes flag, map, geography, people, government, economy, transportation, and communication.

Anthropology/Cultures.

298. Site Title: Anthropology Resources on the Internet.

Address (1): home.worldnet.fr/~clist/anthro
Address (2): www.ameranthassn.org/resinet.htm

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

1. Description: An Education Index top site. Resource index for archaeology, cultural anthropology, museums, resource collections and other fields in anthropology.
2. Description: Includes a section of K-12 resources under "Resources for Teachers." Site maintained by American Anthropological Association.

World Wide Web Sites

Anthropology/Cultures

299. Site Title: Archaeology Resource Menu.

Address: www.interlog.com/~jabram/elise/archmenu.htm

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Menu of archaeology resources including teacher resources, on-line journals, virtual sites, site reports, etc. Multi-media internet tools for teaching history and glossary of terms are a teaching aid. Other web sites are featured with links.

300. Site Title: Canadian Museum of Civilization.

www.civilization.ca/cmc/cmceng/welcmeng.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Cultures, archaeology, and history of Canadian peoples.

301. Site Title: The Encyclopedia Mythica: An Encyclopedia on Mythology, Folklore and Legend.

Address: www.pantheon.org/mythica

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Legends, mythology and folklore of different cultures. Global focus. Search for articles or browse files for each culture.

302. Site Title: Exploring Ancient World Cultures.

Address: eawc.evansville.edu/index.htm

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers Near East, India, Egypt, China, Greece, Rome, Islam, and Europe with brief synopses. Index of internet resource sites opens a vast range of data on the ancient world. See also the Educator's Resource Page.

303. Site Title: Facets of Religion. Virtual Library: Religion.

Address: www.bcca.org/~cvoogt/religion

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Comprehensive coverage of major and minor world religions. Data on Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Taoism, Sikhism, Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam and the Bahai faith. Other files cover Pantheism, ancient religions, magical religions, interfaith activities, information and projects. Newsgroups and skeptical studies. Search access provided.

World Wide Web Sites

Anthropology/Cultures

304. Site Title: Global Education World Wise Schools: An Essential Resource for Global Learning.

Address: www.peacecorps.gov/wws/index.html

Description: Teacher guides, lesson plans, destination videos, returned volunteer speakers, country fact files, volunteer view-points, map collection, interviews with volunteers, letters from the field, web links and coming attractions.

305. Site Title: Lanic: Latin American Information Network.

Address: lanic.utexas.edu/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Country directory, subject directory, and search option. A rich collection of resources including exhibits, archives, conferences and primary sources. Many but not all sites are in Spanish only. Forty-one subjects are related to social studies. Twenty six countries are represented to date.

306. Site Title: Links to the Past (National Park Service).

Address: www.cr.nps.gov

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Discover people, places, and objects. Information on grants, tours, events and opportunities. Tools for teaching and educators (archaeology, history, maritime studies) site index and links to other resources. Search option.

Site Title: Multicultural Pavilion.

Refer to entry 267 under: **General Professional**.

307. Site Title: Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.

Address: www.mfa.org/home.htm

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers collections, exhibitions, general information, and museum school. Click on group visits for youth tour time and reservation contact number.

World Wide Web Sites

Anthropology/Cultures

308. Site Title: National Museum of the American Indian (Smithsonian Institution).

Address: www.si.edu/nmai/nav.htm

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Exhibits, film and video, publications and recordings. News about the museum; education, resources and programs. Other North American sites. Calendar. Research and collections. Archive.

309. Site Title: Odyssey Online.

Address: www.emory.edu/carlos/odyssey/index.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Resources, websites and information on Near East, Egypt, Greece, Rome and Africa.

310. Site Title: Oriental Institute Museum.

Address: www.oi.uchicago.edu/oi/mus/high/oi_museum_highlights.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: A virtual tour of museum galleries for collection highlights, photographic archives, archaeology and philology. The institute has specialized in Near Eastern archaeology (Middle East) since the early 20th century..

311. Site Title: Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology.

Address: www.peabody.harvard.edu

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Information about museum, exhibits on-line, current events, projects, gallery summaries, search options, publications, collection descriptions, and links to other sites.

312. Site Title: Smithsonian Education.

Address: educate.si.edu/intro.html

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Lesson plans, resource guide (social studies) program and tours (social studies) partnerships and outreach, events information, and search/find option.

Site Title: Smithsonian Institution.

Refer to entry 291 under: **General Reference.**

World Wide Web Sites

Anthropology/Cultures

313. Site Title: University of Pennsylvania African Studies Center. K-12 Electronic Guide for African Resources on the Internet.

Address: www.sas.upenn.edu/african_studies/as.html

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: African web links, internet resources, bulletin board, book list. Click on "K-12 Electronic Guide for African resources on the internet" which has many links providing country information, multimedia archive, library resources, languages, environment, travel and resources.

Civics and Government.

314. Site Title: CNN.com

Address: www.cnn.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Daily updates of news concerning governments around the world.

315. Site Title: Democracy Place USA.

Address: democracyplace.org/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Online citizen activity program. A companion to democracy place is Democracy Forum with focus on civic journalism. A resource for journalists and for learning about citizen involvement in reporting news.

316. Site Title: Fed Stats.

Address: www.fedstats.gov

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Statistics produced by over 70 U.S. federal government agencies. Programs: regional statistics; contacts; press releases; policy; additional links. Includes "Kids page."

317. Site Title: Human Rights Web.

Address: www.hrweb.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Human rights documents, issues, resources, and opportunities for activism. Links to organizations (government, private, U.N.). Resource sites. E-mail lists. Newsgroups.

World Wide Web Sites

Civics and Government

Site Title: Keeping America Informed: U.S. Government Print Office.

Refer to entry 284 under: **General Reference.**

318. Site Title: Kids Voting USA.

Address: www.kidsvotingusa.org/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: A network of state chapters engage with schools and communities to improve civic education through youth involvement. A R.I. chapter is planned.

Site Title: The Largest Newspaper Index on the Web.

Refer to entry 285 under: **General Reference.**

319. Site Title: PBS Online: The Democracy Project.

Address: www.pbs.bilkent.edu.tr/point/democracy/

For Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Current news analysis, live coverage of hearings, interviews with government officials and background material on issues and personalities in the news.

320. Site Title: PBS News and Views.

Address www.pbs.org/neighborhoods/news/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Wide coverage of current and recent past news relevant to today's issues.

321. Site Title: Project Vote Smart.

Address: www.vote-smart.org/

For: Students/teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Provides information needed to make informed election decisions, coverage of candidates, issue positions, campaign finance, voting records, and Congressional track records.

World Wide Web Sites

Civics & Government

322. Site Title: Publius: Election Information Resources.

Address: www.publius.com/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: A virtual walk through America. Stories from the 1996 campaign trail. A notebook with different commentaries.

323. Site Title: Find-It! Rhode Island: Rhode Island Government Information Locator Service.

Address: www.gils.state.ri.us/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: An A to Z list of state government agencies and departments. A list of most frequently requested information from state and local government is provided. Try the Secretary of State's Public Information kiosk to access a search option for bills before the legislature, information links for state officials, R.I. elections, business and legislative information, state government departments, quasi-public agencies and state house tour.

324. Site Title: Thomas: Legislative Information on the Internet.

Address: thomas.loc.gov/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: A wealth of knowledge about Congress including bills, laws, the Congressional Record, committee information, historical documents, the legislative process, and U.S. government internet resources.

Site Title: UNESCO.

Refer to entry 293 under: **General Reference.**

Site Title: United Nations.

Refer to entry 292 under: **General Reference.**

325. Site Title: Welcome to the White House.

Address: www.whitehouse.gov/

For: Students/teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Features include meeting with the President, Vice President, interactive citizens handbooks, What's New, history and tours, a virtual library, help desk. White House for kids, and briefing room.

Wold Wide Web Sites

Civics & Government

Site Title: The World Fact Book.

Refer to entry 297 under: **General Reference.**

Economics.

326. Site Title: Ec Ed Web: Economic Resources for K-12 Teachers.

Address: ecedweb.unomaha.edu/teach.htm

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Curriculum materials for economic education. Links to other sites (economic and general). Section on How to Teach Economics Using the Internet.

327. Site Title: National Council on Economic Education.

Address: www.nationalcouncil.org

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Source for online lessons, publications and professional development information.

Geography and Global Studies.

Site Title: Global Education World Wise Schools: An Essential Resource in Global Learning.

Refer to entry 304 under: **Anthropology/Cultures.**

328. Site Title: GlobaLearn.com

Address: www.globalearn.org/

For: Student. Access: Registration required. Participation is free to all schools.

Description: Learn about culture and geography from real explorers in Gr.4-6. Expeditions on different continents. Activity includes: travel log, explorer journals, hosts, investigations, forum, noon photo, expedition planning, archives, and tools and links, Interactive.

Site Title: LANIC: Latin American Information Network.

Refer to entry 305 under: **Anthropology/Cultures.**

World Wide Web Sites

Geography and Global Studies

329. Site Title: Map Blast.

Address: www.mapblast.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Locate detailed street map from anywhere in U.S.; E-mail the map to someone or embed it in your own web page. Locate label, street, town, state, zip. zoom in and out of street location.

330. Site Title: National Council for Geographic Education.

Address: www.ncge.org

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: General information on this professional organization.

331. Site Title: National Geographic Society.

Address: www.nationalgeographic.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Search option, publications index, news, resources, kids page (geo-mail pen pal network features, junior membership, on-line adventures, etc). General information about the society.

332. Site Title: United Nations Cyber School Bus.

Address: www.un.org/pubs/cyberschoolbus/main.htm

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Information on events, resources, curriculum, model U.N. program, books, news of the world and U.N. global initiatives for human and planetary well-being. English, French and Spanish versions.

Site Title: University of Pennsylvania African Studies Center: K-12 Electronic Guide for African Resources on the Internet.

Refer to entry 313 under: **Anthropology/Cultures.**

World Wide Web Sites

Geography & Global Studies

333. Site Title: UNESCO.

Address: www.unesco.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers this U.N. organization's products, programs and publications along with current events, global statistics, information services and legal instruments governing relations in the world community. A good introduction to UNESCO which now has 186 member states and 60 field offices around the world. Guide-lines for school participation in UNESCO activities are included.

Site Title: The World Fact Book.

Refer to entry 297 under: **General Reference**.

334. Site Title: World Flag Database.

Address: www.flags.nte

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Color images of current flags for all countries. Information resources and links.

335. Site Title: World Resources Institute.

Address: www.wri.org/wri

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Education center offers curriculum guides; links to web sites; student activities; maps; teachers guide to world resources; global trends and data; international guides; videos; news and notes; citizen action; economics; population, poverty and land degradation; sustainable development; women and equity, two giants: China and India; and watershed pollution.

History.

336. Site Title: The Ancient Greek World.

Address: www.museum.upenn.edu/greek_world/index.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers themes; land and time, daily life, economy, religion and death. In-depth description and illustrations of artifacts. Ancient Greek world index. World cultures index affords access to other exhibits such as traditional navigation in the Pacific and the The Dayaks of Borneo (ready in 1999).

World Wide Web Sites

History

337. Site Title: Archiving Early America: Historic Documents from 18th Century America.

Address: earlyamerica.com/

Description: Search access to primary sources. Site uses media of the period (newspapers, maps, magazines and writings of leaders) to dramatize history. Portraits of early Americans also available for revolutionary war era.

Site Title: Canadian Museum of Civilization

Refer to entry 300 under: **Anthropology/Cultures.**

338. Site Title: Core Documents of U.S. Democracy.

Address: www.access.gpo.gov/su_docs/dpos/coredocs.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Basic federal government documents that serve as foundation for U.S. political system. Legislative, regulatory, executive, demographic, economic and other miscellaneous documents are included.

History

339. Site Title: Declaring Independence/Drafting the Documents.

Address: lcweb.loc.gov/exhibits/declara/declara1.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Chronology of events, text about drafting process, electronic scan of original handwritten drafts by Thomas Jefferson provide primary resource material for study of the rationale behind the American War for Independence.

340. Site Title: Exploring the West from Monticello. A Perspective in Maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark.

Address: www.lib.virginia.edu/exhibits/lewis_clark/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Exhibition overview with introduction, map reproductions, extensive text, bibliography of related readings and resources on the web.

Site Title: Exploring Ancient World Cultures.

Refer to entry 302 under: **Anthropology/Cultures.**

World Wide Web Sites

History

341. Site Title: Historic Deerfield Massachusetts.

Address: www.historic-deerfield.org/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers museum and historic houses, K-12 school tours, events calendar and general information about historic Deerfield, an outpost on the frontier of English colonization of New England in the 17th century.

342. Site Title: Historical Text Archive: Explore the Past.

Address: www.geocities.com/athens/forum/9061/index.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Topical access by continents, regions (Latin America, Arctic Circle) and countries (Canada, Mexico, United States) and by topical history (such as African-American, Native-American, women, etc.) and by resources (databases, history servers, journals, bibliographies, etc.) and by awards.

343. Site Title: History Channel.com

Address: www.historychannel.com

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: This" day in history" features news and information on the particular day from years past; also any days of interest. History Channel main page lists valuable resources, communication, and study guides to coincide with programming. Games, calendar of events, exhibits, and great speeches are also featured.

344. Site Title: History/Social Studies for K-12 Teachers.

Address: www.execpc.com/~dboals/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Extensive index of web site links for general, European, American and non-Western history along with archaeology, economics, geography, and government. News, parent educational resources, media sites, critical thinking, electronic texts, resource sites and creative applications are also covered.

World Wide Web Sites

History

345. Site Title: The Labyrinth: Resources for Medieval Studies.

Address: www.georgetown,edu/labyrinth/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Access to library resources; subjects in national and international culture; special topics; pedagogical resources; professional information, publications and organizations; electronic center; text, image and archival databases; and web guide. Pedagogy includes on-line courses, language learning aids, software and multi-media resources and library.

Site Title: Links to the Past (National Park Service).

Refer to entry 306 under: **Anthropology/Cultures.**

346. Site Title: National Archives and Records Administration.

Address: www.nara.gov/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Exhibits and gift shop. Digital classroom with ideas, programs and publications for teachers. Public programs i.e. conferences, lectures, films, tours, public events. Geneology Page. Historical Records. Current government information.

Site Title: National Center for History in the Schools.

Refer to entry 268 under: **General Professional.**

Site Title: Odyssey Online.

Refer to entry 309 under: **Anthropology/Cultures**.

347. Site Title: Old Sturbridge Village.

Address: www.osv.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Introduction to village; exhibit exploration; search option; question and answer forum; news of events; tour planning information; educational programs.

Site Title: Oriental Institute Museum.

Refer to entry 310 under: **Anthropology/Cultures**.

World Wide Web Sites

History

348. Site Title: Plimoth-on-Web.

Address: www.plimoth.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Introduces the museum, library, events and new developments. Education outreach includes programs, teacher workshops, resources and kids' page. Extensive content about Plymouth Colony; also links related to Thanksgiving holiday and related sites.

Site Title: Smithsonian Institution.

Refer to entry 291 under: **General Reference**.

349. Site Title: Strawbery Banke.

Address: www.strawberybanke.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers events, school programs, museum publications. Tour information, programs for children an overview of exhibits. Restoration of an historic waterfront neighborhood in Portsmouth, New Hampshire with 42 historic buildings in 10 acres. Representing 300 years of history.

350. Site Title: Teaching with Historic Places.

Address: www.cr.nps.gov/nr/twhp

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Lesson plans utilizing historic sites from the National Register of historic places. Professional development opportunities and advice to teachers on how to develop curriculum lesson plans based on local history and sites

351. Site Title: United States Holocaust Memorial Museum.

Address: www.ushmm.org/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Select "Learning about the Holocaust" which presents a guide to teaching about the Holocaust, a brief history, an article on Children in the Holocaust, videography, and school group visit information. Other information about museum resource access, museum activities, links to related organizations, internships, and current exhibitions.

World Wide Web Sites

History

352. Site Title: Viking Network Web.

Address: viking.no

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Get to know the Vikings. Interactive. Participate in projects.

353. Site Title: Welcome to Mystic Seaport.

Address: www.mysticseaport.org/welcome.html

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers details on museum visits, educational programs, collection overview, and news releases. Site map and search option. Collections include watercraft, an extensive library, ship plans, photographs and film/video. Educational opportunities include school visits day and overnite programs, resource materials, sail education, summer camps and boat building.

Site Title: The World Fact Book.

Refer to entry 297 under: **General Reference.**

Interactive Sites.

354. Site Title: ePals.com Classroom Exchange.

Address: www.epals.com

For Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: E-mail classroom connects 1.7 million students and teachers in 26,000 classrooms in 130 countries around the world. Conferencing. Related links.

355. Site Title: The Global Schoolhouse.

Address: www.gsn.org/

For: Teachers. Access : Register classroom.

Description: Links to numerous informational sites. Projects registry (projects registered by schools). Interactive.

World Wide Web Sites

Interactive Sites

356. Site Title: Intercultural E-mail Classroom Connections.

Address: www.stolaf.edu/network/iecc

For: Teachers. Access: Subscription is free.

Description: Search and request a partner classroom or project by level, country/culture, language, academic time frame and number of partners. Includes 7,650 subscribers from 82 countries. Interactive.

Site Title: Kids Voting USA.

Refer to entry 318 under: **Civics and Government**.

357. Site Title: Kidlink.

Address: www.kidlink.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free page. Subscription fees for members.

Description: Global communication between children via subscription lists for ages 10-15 with over 100,000 kids in 109 countries participating. Newsletter; activities; projects; multi-language support; adult/teacher collaboration. Interactive.

358. Site Title: Unicef Voices of Youth.

Address: www.unicef.org/voy/

For: Students. Access: Free.

Description: Electronic discussions about the future through meeting place forum, learning projects and discussions with teachers. Interactive.

Rhode Island Sites.

Site Title: Curriculum Resources Center, Rhode Island College.

Refer to entry 260 under: **General Professional**.

Site Title: Find-It Rhode Island: Rhode Island Government Information Locator Service.

Refer to entry 323 under **Civics and Government**.

World Wide Web Sites

Rhode Island Sites

359. Site Title: Heritage Harbor Museum.

Address: www.heritageharbor.org/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Information about development of this statewide heritage center which will include festivals, theater, art, interactive exhibits, shops and galleries. Click on diversity on-line for multicultural resource links.

360. Site Title: Museum of Natural History and Cormack Planetarium.

Address: osfn.rhilinet.gov/museum/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Exhibits and educational programs which include ethnographic collections of the native peoples of North America and Oceania.

361. The Rhode Island Black Heritage Society.

Address: www.providenceri.com/_blackheritage/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: General information, hours, historical highlights, and links to websites about African-American history.

Site Title: Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

Refer to entry 273 under: **General Professional**.

362. Site Title: Rhode Island Education Exchange.

Address: www.riedx.uri.edu/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: A public service site with resources and interactive discussion formats that support R.I. schools, teachers, parents and students.

363. Site Title: Rhode Island Historical Records Advisory Board.

Address: www.state.ri.us/rihrab/

For: Teachers. Access: Free.

Description: Assists access to documentary heritage of Rhode Island. Directory of document depositories and links to related organizations.

World Wide Web Sites

Rhode Island Sites

364. Site Title: The Rhode Island Historical Society.

Address: www.rihs.org

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Covers general information, exhibits, programs, events, publications and membership details.

365. Site Title: Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association.

Address: www.dowtech.com/rija/

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: News, features, general information about the association, and links to related websites.

Site Title: RINET: Rhode Island Network for Educational Technology.

Refer to entry 289 under: **General Reference**.

366. Site Title: The RISD Museum (Rhode Island School of Design).

Address: www.risd.edu

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free (admission fee to museum).

Description: Calendar, education opportunities, exhibits, news, and membership information. A good resource for integrating art and social studies.

367. Site Title: U.S. Museums by State: Rhode Island.

Address: www.museumlink.com/rhodeisl.htm

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Links to websites of a variety of historical museums in the state.

368. Site Title: United States Resources: Rhode Island.

Address: www.rootsweb.org/roots_1/usa/ri.htm

For: Teachers/students. Access: Free.

Description: Genealogy and history websites.

Site Title: Welcome to Visit New England.

Refer to entry 295 under: **General Reference**.

6. Dramatizations and Model Programs.

Section Contents:

Introduction	
Anthropology/Cultures	369-371
Civics and Government	372-373
Economics	374
History	375-378

Introduction:

Most of the dramatic programs listed here are available for school performances at reasonable rates. Teachers will want to inquire about all charges involved so that costs can be covered within school budgets or plans made for fund raising options such as PTA support.

Anthropology/Cultures.

369. Enchanted Circle Theatre
1036 Northampton Street
Holyoke, MA 01040
Tel:413-534-3789 Website: users.javanet.com/~enchant/

Contact Person: Priscilla Kame Hellweg
e-mail: enchant@javanet.com

Offers performances in schools, teacher preparatory material, classroom workshops, theatre art residences and teacher training workshops. Performances include "Folk tales from Japan," "Tales from Mother Russia" and "Creation myths from Africa." Integrating art into social studies curriculum is one focus of teacher workshops. Grades K-8.

370. Rhythms and Visions of India and the Middle East
P.O. Box 58
Crarryville, NY 12521 Contact person: Carolyn Kay

A multicultural dance program introducing students to the cultures of India and the Middle East. Dances include temple dances, folkdances and dances associated with celebration and joy. Performances are linked to a classroom workshop which provides deeper insight into the customs, history and philosophy of these traditional cultures and enables students to engage in self-discovery activities. Teacher workshops and one or two day residencies are also available. Grades K-12.

Dramatizations and Model Programs

Anthropology/Cultures

371. Young Audiences of Massachusetts Inc.
255 Elm Street, Suite 302
Somerville, MA 02144
Tel: 617-620-9262 Website: www.yamass.org

A 38 year old arts outreach program sponsoring diverse cultural programs for schools. Programs include music, dance, theatre, multidisciplinary performances, extended events and residences and professional development workshops. Grade levels vary by program but cover the full K-12 range. Pre-program teacher guides and curriculum planning assistance is available with bookings. Programs relate to many fields of Social Studies curriculum such as African American Studies, Asian Pacific Studies, Latin-American Studies, Multicultural Studies and Women's Studies. These include:
Ain't that Good News (Gospel music in America)
Bamidele Dancers and Drummers (West Africa, Brazil, Caribbean)
Brasileirinho (Brazilian music).
Characters Educational Theatre (Molly Pitcher, Madame Curie, and Three Mill Girls).
Chariot of the Sun (Greek Mythology).
David Darling (Ethnic music from Africa, Brazil, India and Spain).
Jeff Davis (American folk music).
Handel & Haydn Society Vocal Quartet (Dance and music in history).
Nikki Ho & Guy Van Duser (The Raven and the Star Fruit Tree-China; A Thousand Cranes-Japan; The Condor Myth-Bolivia).
Inter Act Performances with Jan Turnquist (Phebe Emerson- "Eyewitness to Revolution" (Harriet Beecher Stowe; Louisa May Alcott).
Journey into Jazz (Social history of jazz).
Made in the Shade (History of jazz).
Manquito (Latin American musical heritage.
Motoko (Folktales from Asia).
Northwinds (Musical history).
Odaiko New England (Japanese Taiko Drums).
People in Me (Survey of music from around the world).
Promised Land (The Immigrant Experience).
Roots of American Dance (African & European traditions).
Sumai Chasquis (Traditional Bolivian music).
Sojourner Truth (A Woman Ain't I).
Theatre Expresso (The Confession of Ann Putnam- an accuser in the Salem witch craft trials; Lincoln's Final Hope; Reconstructing a Nation; Justice at War: The Story of the Japanese Interment Camps; Julius Caesar: The Last of All the Romans).
Tony Toledo (Storytelling).
Underground Railway Theater (Are You Ready My Sister?).
Tribal Rhythms Celebration (Multicultural music, dance and storytelling).

Program fees apply. Reservations required. Availability in all geographic localities may vary by performer. Contact organization or view website for more complete program descriptions and rates.

Dramatizations and Model Programs

Civics and Government.

372. Rhode Island Model Legislature
c/o Steven Ruscito/David Groccia
North Providence High School
1828 Mineral Spring Ave.
North Providence, RI 02904
Tel: 353-2320 e-mail: rif00181@ride.ri.net

A senior high program sponsored by Rhode Island Social Studies Association with 30 participating public and private schools. The schools appoint students to sit as representatives in the Senate and House or to fulfill the role of legislative clerk. The experience is organized in October with committee chair selection; plans then proceed with the 3 day model legislature convening in April. The first day is made up of committee meetings, the second has party caucus meetings and the third is the legislative assembly held at the State House with open debate of proposed legislation. Program awards include scholarships to Rhode Island College and the University of Rhode Island and books. The RI model legislature has run continuously for 50 years and is one of the oldest programs of this kind in the U.S. Several Rhode Island political leaders participated in this program as students. Grades 9-12.

373. UNA-USA Model United Nations
C/O UNA of Greater Boston
1 Milk Street
Boston, MA 02109
Tel: 617-482-4587 Website: www.unausa.org/programs/modelun.htm
e-mail: unagb@gis.net

A simulation of the international forum for discussion and decision-making related to world problems of peace, security and social welfare. Interaction and leadership skills are developed along with practical application of subjects like civics, culture, economics, geography and history. This program may either be run as an after-school offering which would include visits to observe a model U.N. conference on a college campus or as a three week in-class program. For the second option ask for Bring the World to Our Children: A Model United Nations Security Council High School Classroom Simulation.

Economics.

374. The Stock Market Game
Providence Journal Company
75 Fountain Street
Providence, RI 02902-9985
Tel: 277-7230 Website: www.smgww.org/
Contact person: Patricia Goff.
e-mail: pgoff@projo.com

A ten week simulation of Wall Street trading which introduces students to The U.S. economic system. The website offers an online version of the game.

Dramatizations and Model Programs

History.

375. Historical Characters: Jesse Piaia Portrays Women in History
P.O. Box 390845
Cambridge, MA 02139
Tel: 617-868-3661 Website: www.geocities.com/wih02139/jessa.html

Contact person: Jessa Piaia

Jessa Piaia presents character portrayals of diverse women which explore their contributions to U.S. history while also contrasting their domestic and public lives. The presentations examine the achievements and struggles of each woman in the context of events and issues of the day. This biographical approach has proven highly effective in giving students a realistic sense of history and in helping them to perceive some of the connections between history and the issues of today. The subjects include Mary Dyer (The Early Colonial Period); Rachel Revere and Susanna Rowson (The Revolutionary War, Federal and Early National Period); Susan B. Anthony, Clara Barton and Isabella Stewart Gardner (The Civil War Era and the Gilded Age) and Amelia Earhart (The Early 20th Century). Pre-performance curriculum packets are available for most subjects. Teachers of Rhode Island history will find the portrayal of Mary Dyer useful in introducing the motivations and beliefs of the colony's early English settlers.

376. Historical Interpretative Programs
P.O. Box 108
Auburn, MA 01501
Tel: 508-832-3175 Contact person: Guy Morin

In this program students gain insights on past wars in U.S. history through the perspectives and experiences of ordinary soldiers. Three different oral presentations are available: a fully uniformed and equipped British soldier from the American Revolution, a U.S. infantry soldier from the War of 1812, and a Union soldier of U.S. Civil War. Grades 4-12.

Dramatizations and Model Programs

History

377. Rhode Island Legacy
Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities
385 Waterman Street, Suite 2
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 401-273-2250 Website: www.uri.edu/rich

A drama and discussion program which brings Rhode Island history to life by presenting conflicting views about past events and examining present-day perspectives on issues. Presentations include:

The Legacy of Roger Williams (Williams debates religious liberty with Anne Hutchinson).
Revolutionary Fire (The Gaspee Incident).
From Field to Factory (Samuel Slater gathers a workforce).
Reform or Rebellion (Thomas Wilson Dorr and the constitutional struggle in Rhode Island).
Fighting to be American (Rhode Islanders in the Civil War).
Watershed (The story of the Scituate Reservoir).
Rhode Island Rosie (Woman work at Newport's Naval Torpedo Station during WW II).

The Legacy program is free of charge to secondary schools in Rhode Island.

378. Sojourner Truth- "A Woman Ain't I"
37 Weld Hill Street
Boston, MA 02130
Tel: 617-983-1631 Contact person: Kathryn Woods.

A portrayal of the life and beliefs of Sojourner Truth who was born into slavery, escaped and became an outspoken leader in the fight against slavery and for women's rights. Grades: 5-12.

7. GAMES AND SIMULATIONS.

Section Contents:

Introduction
Games and Simulations for Teaching Concepts 379-405
Games from World Cultures 406-423

Introduction.

This section lists source books for games and simulations. Two types of games are covered here; first are those which facilitate learning social studies concepts or understanding through experiences that simulate a particular social reality. The other type of games are those which represent the cultural heritage of peoples of the world; in this case playing the games and understanding their role in a society can improve students' understanding of a particular culture.

Games and Simulations for Teaching Concepts.

379. Bibliography of Games- Simulations for Teaching Economics and Related Subjects. NY: Joint Council on Economic Education, 1968.

380. Contemporary Games. 2 vol. / by Jean Belch. Detroit: Gale Research, 1974.

381. Critical Squares: Games of Critical Thinking and Understanding. / by Shari Tishman and Albert Andrade. Englewood,CO: Teacher Idea Press, 1997.

382. Designing Games and Simulations: An Illustrated Handbook. / by Cathy Stein Greenblat. Newbury Park, CA: Sage, 1988.

383. Development of a Handbook of Social Studies Games and Activities for the Intermediate Grades in the Regular Classroom. / by Elizabeth Ann Heil. Dayton, OH: University of Dayton, M.S. Project, 1986.

384. Earthchild: Games, Stories, Activities, Experiments & Ideas about Living Lightly on Planet Earth. / by Kathryn Sheehan and Mary Waidner. Tulsa: Council Oak Books, 1994.

385. Educational Toys and Games: A Practical Guide to Selection and Utilization. / by Ellen Lederman. Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, 1987.

386. File Folder Games: Social Studies: U.S. Geography and History, Transportation, Safety, Community Helpers, Family Relationships, Holidays and More!. / by Karen Finch. Greensboro, NC: Carson-Dellosa, 1992.

387. Game-generating Games: a Trilogy of Games for Community and Classroom. / by Richard D. Duke and Cathy S. Greenblat. Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1979.

Focused on simulation games in social sciences.

388. Games, Activities & Simulations for Teaching about Anthropology. Stockton, CA: Stevens & Shea, 1990.

Covers culture, family, language, magic and beliefs, recreation, religion and social structure.

Games and Simulations for Teaching Concepts

389. Games and Simulations in History. / by David Birt and Jon Nichol. London: Longman, 1975.

Covers use of games in the teaching of history.

390. Games for Social and Life Skills. / by Tim Bond. NY: Nichols, 1986.

Focused on teaching of social interaction and group relations skills.

391. Games and Strategies for Teaching U.S. History. / by Marvin Scott. Portland, ME: J.W. Walch, 1984.

392. Global Perspectives Through Children's Games. / by Pat Nickell. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1987.

393. Global Sense: A Leader's Guide to Games for Change. / by Maureen Cech. Manlo Park, CA: Innovative Learning, 1996.

Games for multicultural education.

394. The Guide to Simulations/Games for Education and Thinking. 4th ed. / edited by Robert E. Horn and Anne Cleaves London: Sage, 1980.

Evaluative essays on varied types of games including community land use, domestic politics, ecology, economics, energy, environmental quality, futures, history, international relations, marketing, military history, policy negotiations, religion, social development, social studies, business, urban issues, etc. In addition a section on social studies gives in-depth descriptions of 58 published games with cross-references to games related to social studies in other sections.

395. Handbook of Geographical Games. / by Colin J.B. Wood. Victoria, B.C.: University of Victoria, 1973.

Simulation games for teaching geography.

396. Ready-to-use World Geography Activities for Grades 5-12. / by James F. Silver. West Nyack, NY: Center for Applied Research in Education, 1992.

397. Simple Simulations: A Guide to the Design and Use of Simulation Games in Teaching Political Science. / by Charles Walcott and Anne Walcott. Washington, DC: American Political Science Association, 1976.

398. Simulation Games and Learning Activities Kit for the Elementary School. / by Jay Reese. West Nyack, NY: Parker, 1977.

399. Simulation Games, An Introduction for the Social Studies Teacher. / by Samuel A. Livingston and Clarice S. Stoll. NY: Free Press, 1973

400. Simulation/Games in Social Studies: What Do We Know? / by Katherine Chapman. Boulder, CO: Eric Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education (Eric/Chess) and Social Science Education Consortium, 1974.

Games and Simulations for Teaching Concepts

401. "Simulations for a global perspective" Intercom (No.107). NY: Global Perspectives in Education, 1985.

> Complete instructions and handouts for 7 games and a resource section with organizations, teacher materials and descriptions of 15 additional global studies games.

402. The Skitbook: 101 Skits for Kids. / by Margaret R. McDonald. Hamden, CT: Shoestring Press, 1990.

> Short plays. Some may suggest adaptions possible to illustrate concepts in social studies.

403. Teaching Global Awareness with Simulations and Games. / by Steven L. Lamy and others. Denver: University of Denver, Center for Teaching International Relations, 1981.

404. "Teaching Global Issues Through Simulation," Intercom (No.75). NY: Global Perspectives in Education, 1974.

405. Using Games and Simulations in the Classroom. / by Henry Ellington. London: Kogan Page, 1998.

Games from World Cultures.

406. Children's Traditional Games: Games from 137 Countries and Cultures. / by Judy Sierra and Robert Kaminski. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1995.

407. Chinese Children's Games. / by Fung Shiu-Ying. NY: A.R.T.S., 1972.

408. Down the River: Afro-Caribbean Rhymes, Games, and Songs for Children. / compiled by Grace Hallworth. NY: Scholastic, 1996.

409. The Folkways Omnibus of Children's Games. / by Iris Vinton. Harrisburg, PA: Starkpole Books, 1970.

> Covers history and directions for games from cultures around the world including historic people like ancient Romans, Aztecs and Vikings.

410. Games and Dances of the Maori: A Guide Book for Teachers. / R.E. Owen. Wellington, N.Z.: New Zealand Department of Education/R.E. Owen, 1960.

411. Games and Songs of American Children, Collection and Compared. / by William Newell. NY: Dover, 1963.

412. Games of the North American Indians. / by Stewart Culin. NY: Dover, 1975.

413. Games of the Orient: Korea, China, Japan. / by Stewart Culin. Rutland, VT: C.E. Tuttle, 1958.

414. The Games they Played: Sports in American History, 1865-1980. / by Douglas A. Noverr and Lawrence E. Ziewicz. Chicago, Nelson-Hall, 1983.

Games from World Cultures

415. Games the World Around: Four Hundred Folk Games for an Integrated Program in the Elementary School. / by Sarah E. Hunt. NY: A.S. Barnes, 1941.

416. Holiday Games and Activities. / by Barbara Wnek. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1992.

    Covers activities related to traditional U.S. holidays such as Halloween, Thanksgiving, Winter religions celebrations, Valentine's Day, President's day, Groundhog Day, St. Patrick's Day and other seasonal events.

417. Multicultural Games. / by Lorraine Barbarash. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics, 1997.

418. Multicultural Songs, Games and Dances. / by Ruth Boshkof and Kathy Sorensen. Fargo, ND: Organization of Kodaly Educators, 1995.

419. Puerto Rican Cultural Set (kit). NY: A.R.T.S., 1981-1994.

    Includes material on traditional games.

420. Step It Down: Games, Plays, Songs and Stories from the Afro-American Heritages./ by Bessie Jones and Bess L. Hawes. NY: Harper & Row, 1972.

421. The Traditional Games of England, Scotland and Ireland... / by Alice B. Gomme. NY: Dover, 1964.

422. The Way to Play: The Illustrated Encyclopedia of the Games of the World. / by the Diagram Group. NY: Paddington Press, 1975.

423. The World of Games: Their Origin and History, How to Play Them. / by Jack Botermans and others. NY: Facts on File, 1989.

    Covers 150 games from many different cultures with background information and rules.

8. Human Resources.

Section Contents:

College and University Resources 424-427
Other Local Resources 428-433

Introduction:

Students studying a particular topic can often gain additional knowledge through presentations by persons with expertise or special interest in a subject. Many human resources can be identified by teachers through personal social contacts. Another way to locate resource persons is through speakers bureaus sponsored by colleges, community agencies and other institutions. When arranging for a speaker to visit your school it is politic to clarify at the outset whether an honorarium is expected. The following list identifies several potential sources for locating human resources for social studies instruction.

College and University Resources

424. Community College of Rhode Island
Knight Campus
400 East Avenue
Warwick, RI 02886
Tel: 825-2142 (Vice-President for Academic Affairs)

Teachers seeking speakers on particular topics can either contact individual departments such as international studies, psychology or social sciences or contact the Vice-President for Academic Affairs whose office will try to find a person who can speak on the subject.

425. Rhode Island College
Office of News and Public Relations
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8090

Consult the Rhode Island College Experts List. 1998 Edition.

This pamphlet is available from the Office of News and Public Relations. It provides a listing of faculty by academic department with areas of expertise and telephone numbers. Teachers should inquire about willingness of individuals to speak at the K-12 level on particular topics. Social studies teachers will find potential resource persons listed in anthropology/geography; economics; history; political science; psychology; and sociology.

Human Resources

Colleges and University Resources

426. Roger Williams University
Department of Public Relations
One Old Ferry Road
Bristol, RI 02809
Tel: 254-3178

A booklet identifying topics on which faculty may be willing to speak is available. Areas of expertise include countries like Greece, religions such as Buddhism and Judaism, social concerns such as intergroup conflict, legal issues such as environmental regulation, broad subject fields like anthropology, history and political science and more specific fields such as civil rights, international relations and women's issues.

427. University of Rhode Island
Department of Communications/News Bureau
Kingston, RI
Contact person: Todd McLeish
E-mail: tmcleish@advance.uri.edu

The University News Bureau which manages a speaker's bureau is willing to assist teachers who are seeking faculty to speak on a particular topic.

Other Local Resources

428. Cultural Organizations and Museums.

Many museums and other cultural organizations have resource persons on staff or maintain speakers bureaus of individuals willing to make school presentations on specific topics. Most R.I. museums are listed in the Field Trip Section. Contact the Education or Public Relations Department of the museum for assistance. See the index under "Museums" for rapid location of entries in this guide.

429. International House of Rhode Island, Inc.
8 Stimson Avenue
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 421-7181
Contact person: Aida Sahigian

The "World Discovery Program" maintains a list of persons from different countries living in Rhode Island who will come to schools to speak about the culture and heritage of their country. A modest fee is requested for this program.

430. Places to Go, People to See and Things to Do in Rhode Island: Educational Resource Guide. Providence: Junior League of Providence/Lippitt Hill Tutorial, 1988.

A guidebook with many speakers identified in the areas of the arts, business, community, resources, natural sciences, technology and museums. A classified subject index and geographical locator aids access.

Human Resources

Other Local Resources

431. Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities
385 Westminster Street/ Suite 2
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 401-273-2250
Website: www.uri.edu/rich

Consult the RICH publication Enrichment Opportunities for a New Century: A Resource Guide to Public Speakers which features 70 presentations and workshops on various topics including architecture, urban life, ethnic heritage, economics, history, ethics, folklife, and archaeology.

432. Rhode Island Historical Preservation and Heritage Commission
150 Benefit Street
Providence, RI
Tel: 222-2678

The commission maintains contact with the Heritage Committees around the state which represent some of the many ethnic groups which reside in Rhode Island. Some groups may be able to provide speakers or resource persons who can introduce aspects of their culture. Contact the Heritage Commission for more information and assistance in identifying specific speakers. Speakers are also available to talk about the work of the Commission including progress on field projects of historic preservation in Rhode Island.

433. U.S. Peace Corps
Global Education: World Wise Schools
1111 20th Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20526
Tel: 1-800-424-8580 x1450
Fax: 202-692-1421
E-mail:wwsinfo@peacecorps.gov
Web: www.peacecorps.gov/wws/guides/speakers/speakers.html

A speakers bureau of retumed Peace Corps volunteers willing to talk to students about their country of service. To arrange a speaker use E-mail or toll free telephone listed above with your name, address, telephone number and zip code of your school; Peace Corps will respond with a list of potential speakers.

9. Field Trips.

Section Contents:

Introduction
Rhode Island Sites 434-478
Connecticut Sites 479-488
Massachusetts Sites 489-520

Introduction:

Field trips are a viable curricular activity for expanding learning in support of specific instructional goals. This section offers a selection of possible field trips for social studies teaching in southeastern New England. There are 86 sites located in eastern Connecticut, Massachusetts and Rhode Island. All the sites are suitable for one day excursions with sufficient time for round-trip travel.

Information about these sites was gathered in the Summer of 2000. The data for each site includes the site name, address, telephone number for information and reservations, a brief description of the site's program or significance, grade level range and topical subjects. The sites cover many aspects of the human social experience with emphasis on past and present life in southeastern New England. Topics covered include agriculture, architecture, art history, aviation, commerce, communication, computers, culture, education, energy, exploration, fisheries, food preparation, government, health services, history, human rights, industrial history, labor history, manufacturing, mass media, military history, political history, public health, quarrying, the Revolutionary War, ships and shipbuilding, social history, sports, technology, transportation history, utilities and world wide cultures.

Some of the sites offer in-school as well as on-site visits and programming. Teachers are advised to call in advance to verify availability, times, chaperon provisions, insurance policies, handicapped access and other details pertaining to these field trip opportunities. The best practice of field trips requires careful integration into existing units of study, pre-planning of activities, pre-visit introductory lessons and post-visit activities and evaluation of learning outcomes.

Rhode Island.

434. WSBE Channel 36 TV Providence, Rhode Island.
50 Park Lane
Providence, RI 02907
Tel: 222-3636 Website: www.wsbe.org/
E-mail: czaskos@wsbe.org
Contact: LeRoy Czaskos, Director of Educational Services

Tours focus on media studies and the world of television broadcasting. The tours which run weekdays between 9a.m. and 3p.m. take one hour and introduce students to all the technical dimensions of the station, the history of Channel 36 and the television industry. Limited to age 10 and up. Must reserve two weeks ahead. Size limit: 15 students.

Grades: 7-12. Subjects: Television broadcasting.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

435. Coggeshall Farm Museum, Inc.
Colt State Park, Box 562
Bristol, RI 02809
Tel: 253-9062 Website: coggeshall.net/farm/htm

This restored 18th century Rhode Island farm features a farm house, blacksmith shop, and barnyard. An education program for school groups is available along with craft demonstrations of spinning, weaving, cooking, blacksmithing and wood working.

Grades: 1-7. Subjects: Farming.
Rural life in colonial America.

436. Conklin Limestone Company.
25 Wilbur Road
Lincoln, RI 02865
Tel: 334-2330 (Call to obtain release form)

This is very likely the longest continuously operated limestone quarry in the U.S. Quarrying began here around 1650. The ruins of kilns used in quicklime production lie north of Wilbur Road and South of Sherman Avenue. Today marble grade limestone is still extracted and crushed for commercial uses. This is an active industrial area: teachers must call in advance to obtain legal release forms for each student to sign. No company tours are offered. Teachers should prepare to lead their own tour by visiting the site in advance.

Grades 5-12. Subjects: Quarrying.
R.I. economic history.

437. Cranston Historical Society.
The Sprague Mansion
1351 Cranston Street
Cranston, RI 02920
Tel: 944-9226 Website:home.netcom.com/~rilydia/chs.html

The Sprague Mansion, built by William Sprague in 1790, housed several generations of the family which built a thriving cotton textile manufacturing business in the mid-19th century. The society also manages tours of the Joy Homestead, a well-preserved example of a rural Rhode Island residence from the 18th century.

Grades: Joy Homestead (3rd Grade).
Sprague Mansion (5th Grade).
Subjects: R.I. history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

438. Culinary Archives and Museum.
Johnson and Wales University
315 Harborside Blvd.
Providence, RI 02905
Tel: 598-2805 Website: www.culinary.org
Contact: Barbara Kuck

Exhibits illustrate culinary history from different cultures and periods. The collection is useful for studying the history of food, cooking, nutrition and related subjects including travel and tourism.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: Cooking.
History of food.

439. Dame Farm.
Brown Avenue
Johnston, RI

This farm represents a typical layout of a 19th century Rhode Island family-run farm. The farmhouse dates from 1789. Marked trails facilitate exploration of the fields and orchard space. No tours are available. This is a teacher led self-guided experience. Call R.I. Parks and Recreation (222-2632) to inquire about obtaining a trail map of the farm.

Grades: 1-7. Subjects: Farming.
Rural life.

440. General Nathanael Greene Homestead.
50 Taft Street
Coventry, RI
Tel: 821-8630

This elegant farmhouse built in 1774 was the home of the Rhode Island soldier who became George Washington's second in command during the Revolutionary War. The house has original period furnishings. Many different plants grow on the grounds around the homestead some of which date back to colonial times; the history and uses of these plants can be added as a part of the visit. Future plans include development of nearby land adjacent to the site of the trip-hammer forge and foundry where the Greene family pioneered iron-working in Rhode Island. Pre-visit materials are available for teachers.

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Revolutionary War.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

441. Gilbert Stuart Birthplace.
815 Gilbert Stuart Road
Saunderstown, RI
Tel: 294-3001

Gilbert Stuart, the renowned portrait painter of the early U.S. republic, was born here in 1755. His father a Scottish immigrant, made his living by grinding tobacco leaves into a powder known as snuff which was inhaled through the nose. The mill is believed to be the first snuff mill to operate in Colonial America. The son Gilbert was famous for, painting likenesses of many early U.S. leaders and citizens in an age before photography.

The home, built in 1750, features period furnishings which illustrate life in 18th century rural Rhode Island. The snuff mill provides a working example of early American industrial technology. This system used the power of gravity-fed water to turn wheels and gears linked by a drive shaft to power the movement of the grinding stones. The Hammond grist mill was built here in 1662 before Stuart arrived. Mr. Hammond, the local miller, ground grain into flour used by South County colonists to bake their daily bread.

In April and May visitors can witness the annual herring run as these fish move upstream from the ocean to spawn. Another learning resource on the grounds is the colonial herb garden where students can identify herbs and their uses. Open April to October 11.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Colonial America.
Water power technology.

442. Governor Henry Lippitt House.
199 Hope Street (at Angell Street)
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 453-0688

This mansion, built in 1865, exemplifies Victorian design in residential architecture. The interior includes many fine artistic details in brass fittings, woodwork, glass and furnishings; the Lippitt House gives students an idea of how one family of economic and political prominence lived in the late 19th century.

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: R.I. history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

443. Governor Stephen Hopkins House.
Benefit and Hopkins Streets
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 421-0694 or 331-2134

Stephen Hopkins, born in Scituate in 1707, was raised in a Quaker family which put strong emphasis on the value of education. His grandfather's interest in mathematics inspired Hopkins to become a surveyer. Later as his earnings increased he relocated to Providence, acquired a fleet of 17 sailing ships and engaged in maritime trade; his warehouse and dock once stood at the foot of Hopkins Street. The house, built in 1707 and enlarged in 1743, originally stood across the street from the warehouse but was moved to its present location to make way for the present courthouse. An 18th century garden is maintained on the grounds.

Hopkins began his political career by serving in the R.I. legislature in 1732 and as president of the Scituate Town Council in 1735. He later served as Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas and also of the R.I. Superior Court. Hopkins was elected Governor of the Rhode Island colony ten times between 1755 and 1768.

In the Revolutionary War era Hopkins was a leader in the opposition to the Stamp Act in 1765, served in the Continental Congress from 1774 to 1776 and was one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. Hopkins was also a founder of the Providence Gazette and County Journal in 1762; this newspaper played an important role in increasing the political education of the colonists.

Hopkins died in 1785 just 2 years after the Peace of Paris confirmed the success of the American War of Independence from England. George Washington visited Hopkins twice at this house. Open April to December.

Grades: 4-6.

Subjects: R.I. history.
U.S. history.
Life in the 18th century.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

444. Haffenreffer Museum of Anthropology.
Brown University
Mt. Hope Grant
300 Tower Road (East off Rt. 136)
Bristol, RI 02809
Tel: 253-8388 or 253-1287
Website: www.brown.edu/facilities/heffenreffer/schoolprograms.html

Exhibits cover the culture and lifeways of the native peoples of Africa, and of North and South America. Museum field trips are available on the native-peoples of Southeastern New England, the Hopi Pueblo people of the Southwest, native people of the Arctic, and native people of the plains. Outreach programs to schools are offered on native people of the plains, native people of Southeastern New England and traditional village life in West Africa. The museum plans to move to new facilities on the Brown campus in Providence in the near future.

Grades: 1-12.

Subjects: Anthropology.
Multicultural education.
World cultures.

445. Hasbro Children's Hospital.
Volunteer Department
593 Eddy Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 444-6577

This site provides students with an introduction to hospital health service delivery for children. A video overview is used with K-6 groups. This is followed with a walking tour that covers the emergency room, radiology, out-patient clinics, the chapel, resource center and the rehabilitation area. Older groups (grades 9-12) are also taken to patient floors.

Grades: K-12.

Subjects: Hospitals.
Children's health.
Health.

446. Herreshoff Marine Museum
America's Cup Hall of Fame
P.O. Box 450
One Burnside Street
Bristol, RI 02809
Tel: 253-5000

Website: www.herreshoff.org

A collection of sail and power yachts designed and built by the Herreshoff family between 1859 and 1947 with memorabilia and artifacts associated with America's Cup and the family business of boat building. A video gives visitors an overview of the Herreshoff's role in the history of American yachting.

Grades: 4-12.

Subjects: Boat building.
Yacht racing.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

447. Hunter House.
54 Washington Street
Newport, RI
Tel: 847-1000 Website: www.newportmansions.org/html

Hunter House was built from 1748 to 1754 by Jonathan Nichols, Jr., a well-to-do merchant; it was later owned by Joseph Wanton, Jr. a merchant and deputy governor of the Rhode Island Colony. During the Revolutionary War the house was used as a headquarters by Admiral de Ternay who commanded the French Fleet when French forces assisting the continental army occupied Newport in 1780. The house is named for William Hunter, A U.S. Senator, who acquired it after the Revolutionary War. The house and its furnishings are fine examples of Colonial American Georgian architecture and interior decoration of the mid-eighteenth century.

Grades 4-12. Subjects: Newport history.
R.I. history.
Revolutionary War.

448. Museum of Art.
Rhode Island School of Design.
224 Benefit Street
Providence, RI
Tel: 454-6534 (Tours and resources) Website: www.risd.edu
454-6531 (Teacher workshops)

A comprehensive art museum with art works from many cultures and periods. The collection is particularly strong in the following areas: Ancient Egypt, Greece and Rome, Medieval Europe; Africa, China, India, Japan, and South and Central America; 18th and 19th century American furniture; 19th century French painting;19th and 20th century American (U.S.) painting. Guided tours for school groups, teacher resources and teacher workshops are available. Museum art classes and lecture series are also offered.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: World cultures.
World history.
Art history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

449. Museum of Natural History & Cormack Planetarium.
Roger Williams Park.
Providence, RI 02905
Tel: 785-9457 Website: osfn.rhilinet.gov/museum/

Exhibits include artifacts representing the original culture of Native-Americans in New England and other groups most notably the cultures of native North America and Oceania or the Pacific Islands. Workshops include All Things Connected which explores Native-American links between culture and the environment, Living and Working in Space and Space Capades which explore space travel and rocket building, and The Explorers which is about ancient Pacific navigators.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: R.I. history.
Native-Americans.
Space exploration
Pacific island cultures

450. Museum of Primitive Art and Culture.
1058 Kingstown Road
South Kingstown, RI 02883
Tel: 783-5711 Mailing Address: P.O. Box A
Peacedale, RI

A collection of artifacts from diverse cultures including the ancient and native inhabitants of Africa, Europe, the Middle East, North America and the South Seas. Public education program units are: African Life (3 up), American Indians (K-6), Early R.I. History (4-6), Archaeology (5 up), Ancient Civilizations (4 up), Introductory Anthropology (9-12), Inuit (K-6), Historic Peacedale Walking Tour (3 up).

Grades: 5-12+. Subjects: World cultures.

451. The Museum of Work and Culture.
42 South Main Street
Woonsocket, RI
Tel: 769-9675
Website: www.geocities.com:0080/~woon_heritage/workandculture.htm

Two themes are covered by this new museum. The history of the immigration, settlement and employment of French-Canadian people in the Blackstone Valley is presented with immersion exhibits depicting a Quebec style farmhouse, the Precious Blood Church in Woonsocket, a school house, textile factory floor and a three story tenement house. The other story on exhibit here is the development and impact of the New England Labor Movement in the 1920's and 1930's. Pre-tour study guides for teachers are available on request; the guides include readings, activities, focus questions and bibliography for use in preparing students for their museum visit.

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: R.I. history.
French Canadian culture.
Labor history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

452. Manchester Street Station.
P.G. & E Generating Company
40 Point Street
Providence, RI
Tel: 457-9395 (contact: Mitchell Croker)
Website: www.gen.pge.com/fact/manchester_street.html

This program gives students a picture of the process by which electric power is produced and delivered to consumers. The tour begins with a film on the history of the Manchester Street power plant and goes on to visit different areas of the facility. The technology of gas and steam turbines, environmental protection issues and new developments in the field of energy will be covered. This plant was built in 1903 to provide power for Providence's electric trolley cars.

Today the Manchester Street Station is operated by Pacific Gas and Electric Generating Company; the plant which generates 495 mega watts of electric power has the capacity to serve 350,000 homes. In 1995 the facility was converted to natural gas, making it one of New England's cleanest and most efficient fossil fuel burning power stations.

Grades: 7-12. Subjects: Energy.
Electric power.

453. Naval War College Museum.
Founders Hall
Coasters Harbor Island
Newport, RI
Tel: 841-4052 or 841-1317 Website: www.nwc.navy.mil/museum/

The United States Naval War College is the oldest institution of its kind in the world; the school was established in 1884 through the efforts of Rear Admiral Stephen B. Luce. Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan, author of the influential book The Influence of Sea Power upon History 1600-1783, taught here and served as the college's second president. Today the college is a center for the study of the strategic role of the Navy in international relations. Museum exhibits cover the history of naval warfare and the naval heritage of Narragansett Bay. Brief orientation talks are available on request. Teachers should request the museum brochure in advance to plan the unit or lessons on which this visit will be based.

Grades: 9-12. Subjects: U.S. Navy.
Naval history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

454. Newport Historical Society Walking Tour.
82 Touro Street
Newport, RI
Tel 846-0813 Website: www.newporthistorical.com
Contact: Ingrid Hattendorf

Interactive school programs for all grades, customized class arrangements, and in-service teacher training in Newport history are available. Formal tours include:

Life in 18th Century Newport. (Grades 5-8)
Combines museum activities with a tour of the Wanton Lyman Hazard House.

Architecture Tour: Newport's Historic Hill. (Grades 4-12)
A walking tour of Newport's vast assemblage of 18th and 19th century buildings.

Colonial Home Life: A House Tour. (Grades 4-12).
Covers domestic life in the mid-18th century through a visit to Newport's oldest house.

African-Americans in Newport (Grades 4-7)
Based on photographs and documents at the museum from late 18th to the early 20th century.

Rhode Island: Cradle of American Religious Freedom. (Grades 5-8)
Focus is on tolerance for religious diversity in the Rhode Island colony in an age when intolerance was the norm. Students visit the Great Friends Meeting House, Touro Synagogue and Trinity Church.

Grades: 1-12. Subjects: R.I. history.
Newport history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

455. Newport Mansions.
The Preservation Society
424 Bellevue Avenue
Newport, RI 02840
Tel: 847-2251 Website: www.newportmansions.org

Hunter House, Washington Street. Built 1746. Architecture and furnishings of mid-18th century before American independence.
Kingscote. Bellevue Avenue. Built 1839. Victorian style early summer "cottage."
Chateau-Sur-Mer. Bellevue Avenue. Built 1852. This is the first of the grand mansions. A Victorian style residence with ornate Florentine carving in the dining room and library which was the home of William S. Wetmore. Wetmore made his fortune in the China trade.
The Breakers. Ochre Point Avenue. Built 1885. A renaissance style palace designed by Richard Morris Hunt for transportation magnate Cornelius Vanderbuilt. The house is filled with fine European craftsmenship.
Marble House. Bellevue Avenue. Built 1892. A lavish neo-classical mansion designed by Hunt for William K. Vanderbilt and inspired by the palaces of Louis XIV at Versailles.
Chinese Tea House. East Lawn of Marble House. Build 1913. A replica of a 12th century southern Sung Chinese Temple built for Alva Vanderbilt Belmont.
The Elms. Bellevue Avenue. Built 1901. A classical 18th century French Renaissance style mansion built for coal magnate Edward J. Berwind.
Rosecliff. Bellevue Avenue. Built 1902. Another mansion inspired by palaces at Versailles. Rosecliff was designed by Stanford White for the Oelrich family with lavish interior detailing and fine craftmanship.

Most of these mansions belong to the Gilded Age of U.S. History when favorable government regulation and lack of income taxes enabled a handful of business entrepreneurs to accumulate vast fortunes; they then invested their surplus wealth in other economic enterprises that made even more money. Some members of this class became philanthropists and contributed some of their wealth to worthy causes. Part of their fortunes were spent on building these huge mansions which were symbols of their self-ascribed status as America's aristocracy of wealth. The chateaus and palaces of European aristocracy and royalty inspired most of these designs.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Architecture.
Craftmanship.
U.S. history.
Chinese culture.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

456. Prescott Farm.
2009 West Main Road
Middletown, RI
Tel: 847-6230

During the American Revolution this early New England farm was the place where Richard Prescott, the British commander of occupied Newport, was captured by Rhode Island patriots on July 9, 1777. Prescott was caught while visiting a lady with whom he was romantically involved. This coup boosted the morale of the Continental Army at a time when the British forces had the upper hand in the war. The farm has a working windmill which grinds Indian corn into meal that can be purchased at a country store on the grounds. A garden provides students with an introduction to edible flowers as well as some of the culinary and medicinal herbs used in colonial times. Organic honey is also produced on the farm.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: Farming.
U.S. history.
Revolutionary War.

457. Providence Children's Museum.
100 South Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 273-5437 Website: www.childrenmuseum.org/

Exhibits and programs for young children from pre-school to third grade. School programs introduce children to museum resources and develop observation skills, critical thinking, problem solving, discovery activities, communication skills, asking questions and learning new things. See "School Groups" on the website for current programs and visit opportunities. A new exhibit "Coming to Rhode Island" highlights the role of immigration in U.S. history.

Grades: K-5 Subjects: Diverse themes.

458. Providence Journal Company.
75 Fountain Street
Providence, RI
Tel: 277-7637
Contact: Kevin Mailhot Website: www.projo.com

This program introduces students to all aspects of the production of a major newspaper. A video first covers pre-production procedures such as news collection, copy-writing, editing, illustration and layout. The tour of the production facility takes one hour and gives student an overview of modern printing, collation, packaging, and distribution systems.

Grades: 5-12 (Minimum of 10 and maximum of 30 per group) Subjects: News media.
Communication.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

459. Providence Water Supply Board.
Purification Works, Rt. 116
Scituate, RI
Tel: 521-6300 x7341 Website: www.provwater.com/
Contact: Karen Vellucci

This tour introduces students to the Providence metropolitan water supply system which includes a group of reservoirs in Gloucester, Foster, Scituate and Johnston, a purification plant, and a network of distribution reservoirs with pumping stations. The website has a kid's page which features Walter Splash as the star in the Life of a Water Drop.

Grades: 3-12. Sujects: Water supply.
Public health.

460. Quonset Air Museum.
488 Ecclecston Avenue, Hanger 488
North Kingstown, RI 02852
Tel: 294-9540
Website: aeroweb.brooklyn.cuny.edu/museums/ri/qam/qam.htm

A museum with aircraft illustrating the development of military and small civil aircraft from 1931 to the present. Military aircraft represent the World War II, Korean and Vietnam conflicts. Restoration of aircraft in ongoing. The exhibits are housed in the only brick hanger on the east coast.

Grades: 9-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Military aircraft.

461. Redwood Library and Athenaeum.
50 Bellevue Avenue
Newport, RI 02840
Tel: 847-0292 Website: www.redwood1747.org/homepage.html

A landmark of Newport. This library, built in 1748, is regarded as the oldest library in continuous use in the United States. British officers used it as a club while they occupied Newport during the Revolutionary War. The library has an outstanding collection of historic portraits, seven by R.I. artist Gilbert Stuart. The website provides full coverage of exhibits, events, history and links to many resources useful for school studies.

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: R.I. history.
Newport history.
Historic library.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

462. Rhode Island Black Heritage Society.
202 Washington Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 751-3490
Website:www.providenceri.com/ri_blackheritage/

An exhibit titled Creative Survival documents the history of African-Americans in Rhode Island in the 19th century. The society encourages and promotes the study of the history of blacks in Rhode Island by providing access to diverse types of historical sources. The website provides an overview of this history together with informative articles about the Rhode Island Black Regiment and the above-mentioned exhibit. Links to African-American history sites are also provided.

Grades: 5-12.

Subjects: African-American culture.
Blacks in R.I.
R.I. history.

463. Rhode Island Historical Society.

Museum of Rhode Island History
Aldrich House
110 Benevolent Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 331-8575 Website: www.rihs.org

John Brown House Museum
52 Power Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 331-8575

Library of Rhode Island History.
121 Hope Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 331-8575

Museum of Work and Culture
42 South Main Street (Market Square)
Woonsocket, RI 02895
Tel: 769-9675

The Museum of Rhode Island History has changing exhibits on themes from R.I. History. John Brown, one of Providence's merchant princes and scion of the China trade completed this classic federal period mansion in 1788. Brown's house and its furnishings illustrate the high standards of craftmanship in the Early American Republic and the living style of a prominent merchant-trader whose wealth was partly gained through the slave trade. The Library of Rhode Island History holds a vast collection of materials related to all aspects and periods of the state's history and the genealogy of many of its citizens. In addition to books, periodicals and manuscripts the library holds a large collection of graphics and audio-visual materials. The Museum of Work and Culture tells the story of the French Canadians who emigrated south from farms in Quebec to live and work in the factory economy of the Blackstone River valley in the 19th and 20th centuries. The website introduces current events, exhibits, publications and other resources. The Rhode Island Historical Society is developing the Heritage Harbor Museum in partnership with sixteen other museums and cultural organizations. When completed in 2002 this museum will be Rhode Island's first statewide heritage center with 22 theme exhibits, a theatre, galleries and a restaurant.

Grades: 4-12.

Subjects: U.S. history.
R.I. history

Field Trips
Rhode Island

464. Rhode Island Holocaust Memorial Museum.
Jewish Community Center of Rhode Island
401 Elmgrove Avenue
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 453-7860 Website: www.rihmm.org

The museum is primarily a resource center and library. The library can assist teachers with examples of curriculum guides and instructional material. Annual teacher workshops are offered for teaching units on the Holocaust, other cases of genocide and tolerance education. Educational programs connected with these units involve class visits to the museum and speakers going to classrooms. Advanced arrangements are required; see the website for information.

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: World history.
World War II.
Jewish history.

465. Rhode Island House of Representatives.
State House
Providence, RI Website: www.rilin.state.ri.us/hofrep.html
Tel: 222-2357

Groups or individuals are able to observe the House when it is in session (January thru June or July). Sessions convene at 5PM on Tuesday and 3PM on Wednesday and Thursday. No passes are necessary for admission to the gallery. Teachers should contact their representative if a tour of the State House is also desired or call 222-2357 to arrange the tour (see entry on Rhode Island State House below).

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: R.I. government.
Legislature.
Democracy.

466. Rhode Island Senate.
State House
Providence, RI
Tel: 222-6655 Website:www.rilin.state.ri.us/senate.html
(Office of the Majority Leader)

Groups or individuals are able to observe the Senate when it is in session (January thru June or July). Sessions convene at 4PM. Passes are required and can be obtained at the office of the Majority Leader. Seating in the gallery is open.

Grades: 5-12 Subjects: R.I. Government.
Legislature.
Democracy

Field Trips
Rhode Island

467. Rhode Island State House.
Smith Street
Providence, RI
Tel: 222-2357 Website: www.rilin.state.ri.us/

On the website find a student handbook with tour and historical information under the Student/Teacher Guide. Tours introduce students to the State Capital Building which houses the R.I. State Legislature and the Executive Branch of state government. Tours last about one hour and cover the Rotunda. State Library, corridors with portraits of past governors, galleries of the House and Senate and the public information center. Usual tour times are from 9AM to 12 noon Monday through Friday. Other times by arrangement. Group size is limited to 40 students. A gift shop is on the premises.

Grades: 4-12. Subject: R.I. government.
Democracy.

468. Roger Williams National Memorial.
282 North Main Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 521-7266 (Call early. Limited Availability). Website: www.nps.gov/rowi

The visitor center offers a short video and exhibits related to Roger Williams, the principal founder of the Rhode Island colony at Providence. The main program involves in-school visits by the Ranger. Three units are available:
What Cheer Netop (Grades 1-3) About the Narragansett and Wampanaug Indians;
Travels with Roger (Grades 4-5) which uses a floor map to introduce the geography of southeastern New England in Colonial Times.
This is Our Land (Grades 5-6) which covers the U.S. National Park System. A teacher's guide. The Legacy of Roger Williams: An Educator's Guide is also available as a source of activities for upper elementary students.

Grades: 1-6. Subjects: R.I. history.
Roger Williams.
Religious liberty.

469. Samuel Whitehorne House.
416 Thames Street
Newport, RI
Tel: 847-2448

This house, built in 1811, illustrates the prosperity of a sea captain engaged in world wide commercial ventures in the Federal period of U.S. History. Furnishings were made by Newport craftsmen of the period. A traditional colonial era manor garden can also be seen.

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Newport history.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

470. Slater Mill Historic Site.
Roosevelt Avenue
Pawtucket, RI 02862
Tel: 725-8638 Website: www.slatermill.org

This is the first water-powered cotton textile factory in America. The mill was erected by William Almy, Moses Brown and Samuel Slater in 1793. Slater, an English apprentice built the machines that spun cotton yarn. This was the birthplace of the American industrial revolution. Exhibits illustrate the transition from manual to mechanized manufacturing. Museum tours and in-school educational programs are available.

Grades: 3-12. Subject: U.S. industrial history.
Water power technology.
Industrial revolution.
Textile industry.

471. Smith's Castle.
U.S. 1
Wickford, RI
Tel: 294-3521

A plantation house built in 1678 by Richard Smith Jr., one of the South County planters who managed a 26 square mile estate from this residence. Roger Williams traded peacefully with the Narragansett Indians on this site in 1636. In an irony of history this site also holds the mass grave of colonial militia killed during King Philip's War when the colonists attacked and destroyed a Narragansett village in the Great Swamp Fight.

Grades: 3-12. Subject: R.I. history.
Colonial America.

472. South County Museum.
Canonchet Farm, SR 1A
P.O. Box 709
Narragansett, RI
Tel: 783-5400 Website: www.southcountymuseum.org/
e-mail: info@southcountymuseum.org

The museum is focused on the maritime, rural and village heritage of the past 200 years in southern Rhode Island. A highlight is a mini-farm illustrating 19th century agricultural practices; nearby is an historic cemetery with graves from the colonial period of R.I. History. The museum has many objects used in early Rhode Island industry and life including farm implements, kitchen utensils, tools, clothing, weapons, appliances and children's toys.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: R.I. history.
Farming.
Life in Colonial America.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

473. T.F. Greene Airport.
U.S. Route 1 Post Road
Warwick, RI
Tel: 737-4000 Website: www.penrose.com/csre/tfgreen.html

Tours are conducted by individual airlines. Teachers should call the airport authority office (Tel.737-4000) and ask to request a tour; once connected give your school name, contact information, two dates and the preferred time for the tour and the number of students you will bring. The airline will contact you about final arrangements. The tours cover functional aspects of airline operations at a major arrival departure terminal. Teachers can develop pre-tour activities and questions by having students study the airline website.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Aviation.
Airport operations.

474. This is Our City: A Walking Tour for Children.
Preservation Society of Pawtucket
67 Park Place
Pawtucket, RI 02860
Tel: 725-9581

This tour complements a video and activity packet. Contact the society for further information on this history program.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Pawtucket history.
Architecture.

475. Tour Providence: Children's Heritage Education Program.
Providence Preservation Society
21 Meeting Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 831-7440 Website: www.providence.preservation.org
Contact: Claire Teixeira.

Three walking tours are conducted:

1. College Hill Tour cover sites for the period 1636-1770 including those related to Roger Williams, early Providence, King Philips War, maritime trade and the establishment of religion, i.e. the First Baptist Church in America.
2. Downtown Tour Covers locations related to the period 1828-1928 when Providence grew as a center of commerce, industry and banking.
3. The Avi Tour uses themes from children's books by Avi to explore Providence's past history.

A video New Look at Old Buildings, is available to teachers as a pre-tour orientation. Workbooks are provided on request for post-tour learning activities. A modest fee is asked for students from outside Providence.

Grades: 4-8. Subjects: Providence history.
R.I. history.
Architecture of Providence.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

476. United States Post Service.
24 Corliss Street
Providence, RI
Tel: 276-6800
(Appointment Necessary)

Websites: new.usps.com
www.usps.gov/history/his1htm
www.usps.gov/kids/welcome.htm

An introduction to the workings of a modern automated city post office including mail processing, window service, postal boxes, career opportunities in postal service and stamp collecting as an educational hobby. The websites introduce students to the current business of the post office, the history of U.S. Postal Service 1775-1993 and activities related to learning about postal communications. Tour lasts one hour. Available Tuesday and Friday only at 10AM and 1PM. Maximum number of students per tour is 24.

Grades: 3-12.

Subjects: Postal communication.
Mail service.

477. United States Federal Depository Library/Rhode Island State Government Document Depository.
Adams Library
Rhode Island College
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-9604

Website: www.ric.edu/library/dept/govpubs.html

This library holds an extensive collection of state and federal government documents and publications which offer a wide range of information on many topics related to social studies. The tour gives an overview of the depository library system and can be focused by request to fit particular class interests. The website features a list of online government publications which introduces students to state, federal and international sources of government publications.

Grades: 5-12.

Subjects: U.S. government.
R.I. government.

Field Trips
Rhode Island

478. Wanton Lyman Hazard House Museum.
17 Broadway
Newport, RI
Tel: 846-0813 Website: www.newporthistorical.com/the1.htm

This restored house, the oldest surviving house in Newport built in 1675, was a home for R.I. colonial Governors and the scene of a Stamp Act Riot in 1765 in which the colonists protested excise taxation by the British Parliament. Period furnishings illustrate life in the 18th century. The original house was built for Stephen Mumford, a merchant and sea captain, who founded the Seventh Day Baptist Congregation of Newport. The house is maintained by the Newport Historical Society.

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
R.I. history.
Revolutionary War.

Connecticut

479. Connecticut River Museum.
67 Main Street
Essex, CT 06426
Tel: 860-767-8269 Website: www.connix.com/~crm/
E-mail: crm@connix.com

Exhibits cover river steam boats, shipbuilding, archaeology and the Turtle, one of the world's first submarines built in 1775. Connecticut River maritime heritage is the main focus. Teachers can design their own programs or select one prepared by the museum as described on the website: River Dwellers (grades 2-4), The American Turtle (all grades), River Quest (grades 7-8), Shipshape (grades 4-6), River Roles (Grades 5-6).

Grades: 2-12 Subjects: Transportation.
Rivers.

480. Essex Steam Train and Riverboat Ride.
Railroad Avenue, Exit 69 off Rt. 95 to Rt. 9 West
Essex, CT 06426
Tel: 860-767-0103 Website: www.valleyrr.com/

Students can experience an hour-long ride on a steam driven train; the technology of steam engines ran many U.S. industries and modes of transportation from the 1820's to the 1950's. Steam power was dominant in the 19th century. Connection to a Connecticut riverboat cruise is also available.

Grades: 3-7. Subjects: Railroads.
Transportation history.
Rivers.
Riverboats.

Field Trips
Connecticut

481. Historic Ship Nautilus: Submarine Force Museum.
SR 12 at Crystal Lake Road
Groton, CT
Tel: 800-343-0079 Website: www.ussnautilus.org/

The world's first nuclear powered submarine can be toured here. A museum covers the history of submarine design and technology along with undersea exploration; Main focus is on U.S. Navy operations.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Submarines.
U.S. history.
Ocean exploration.

482. Mashantucket Pequot Museum and Research Center.
110 Pequot Trail
Mashantucket, CT
Tel: 860-396-6839 Website: www.mashantucket.com/index1.html
E-mail: field_trips@mptn.org

The museum is a state-of-the art facility established by the enterprise of the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation for students of all ages. The focus of exhibits is the heritage and cultural history of the Mashantucket Pequots and other native peoples of the Northeastern woodlands. Exhibits cover comparative cultures, natural history, past and present life styles of the eastern woodland peoples, ethno-botany and many other topics related to their artistic and cultural life. Pre-visit orientation materials, resource guides and on-site interpretative literature is available to assist study. Self-guided and focused tours are possible. Focused tours include:
Through the Eyes of a Pequot Child (K-6).
Gifts of the Land (grades 3-6 and 7-12).
Mashantucket's Natural History (grades 6-12).
Life on the Reservation 1657 to present (Grades 7-12 and adult).
A Walk in the Wild (Grades 3-12).
The Animals of Mashantucket (Grades K-3).
A Nation's Past and Present (Ages 18 and up).

Check the website for special time- limited events and tours.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Mashantucket Pequot history.
Native-Americans.

Field Trips
Connecticut

483. Mystic Seaport Museum.
SR 27 75 Greenmanville Avenue
Mystic, CT 06355
Tel: 860-572-0711 Website: www.mysticseaport.org/

A reconstruction of a 19th century New England coastal village with historic homes, trade shops, stores, docks and historic ships. A key feature is the 1841 Charles W. Morgan, the last wooden whaling ship in the U.S. Highlight tours, thematic study programs, overnight experiences, in-school programs and curriculum enrichment study guides are offered. Check website for current programs.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Maritime Life.
Whaling.

484. The Nathan Hale Homestead Museum.
2299 South Street
Coventry, CT
Tel: 860-742-6917 Websites: www.state.ct.us/emblems/hero.htm

Nathan Hale, an American revolutionary war hero, was born on this farm in 1755. After education at Yale University he became a schoolmaster before being commissioned as a captain in the Continental Army in 1775 at age 20. Hale volunteered for a dangerous mission to collect information on the movements and strength of British forces around Manhattan in September of 1776. He was caught by the British while carrying this intelligence back to General George Washington's headquarters. British General William Howe had Hale hung as a spy the next day without benefit of trial. On the gallows Hale made his famous last statement: "I only regret that I have but one life to lose for my country." The Homestead is run by the Antiquarian and Landmarks Society, Inc.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: U.S. history: Revolutionary War.

485. Prudence Crandall Museum.
Canterbury Green, SR 14 and 169
Canterbury, CT 06331
Tel: 860-546-9916
Weblink: amistad.mysticseaport.org/forum/links/others/prudence.crandall.html

Prudence Crandall ran an academy for young black women in this 1805 house from 1833-34. Her courageous efforts to provide education to free Blacks before the Civil War encountered political resistance due to racism which led to the school's closing. The Connecticut General Assembly had passed an infamous "Black Law" in 1833 making it illegal to found any school to educate colored persons from out-of-state. Crandall was arrested, jailed and tried under this law. The museum exhibits cover her life, women's history, and local heritage.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Racism in U.S. in history.
African-American history.
Civil rights.
Women's history.

Field Trips
Connecticut

486. The Slater Memorial Museum.
108 Crescent Street
Norwich, CT 06360
Tel: 860-887-2505
Website: www.artcom.com/museums/nv/sz/06360-35.htm

A diverse collection highlighted by full size reproductions of many important sculptures from Ancient Greece and Rome and the Renaissance. Other holdings include Egyptian Art and Textiles, African Art, Asian Art, Native-American Artifacts and American Art and Furniture from the 17th to the 20th century. The museum is located on the campus of the Norwich Free Academy and supports the school's arts program.

Grades: 5-12.

Subjects: Ancient Egypt.
Ancient Greece.
Ancient Rome.
World cultures.

487. Thomas Lee House.
SR 156
East Lyme, CT
Tel: 860-739-6070 or 860-739-5079

This fine example of early New England colonial architecture built in 1660 is one of Connecticut's best preserved old frame houses. Furnishings reflect the period 1610-1800. A colonial herb garden is also maintained in season. A well preserved school house dating from 1734 is also on the grounds.

Grades: 3-12.

Subjects: Colonial American life.

488. Windham Textile and History Museum.
157 Union-Main Street
Willimantic, CT 06226
Tel: 860-456-2178

Website: www.millmuseum.mus.ct.us/

The museum exhibits, located in two 1877 textile factory buildings, portray the southern New England textile industry at the peak of its productivity. The site was the former home of Windham Mills; the museum now occupies buildings that once housed the company store, library and store warehouse. An overseer's office, fully equipped shop floor and replicas of a millowner's mansion and workers home can be examined in the visit. A company store offers local handicrafts.

Grades: 3-12.

Subjects: Industrial Revolution.
U.S. economic history.
Textile industry.

Field Trips
Massachusetts.

489. Adams National Historic Park.
135 Adams Street (Adams Mansion)
133 Franklin Street (John Adams birthplace)
141 Franklin Street (John Quincy Adams birthplace)
Quincy, MA 02169 Website: www.nps.gov/adam/
Tel: 617-773-1177

These three homes are associated with the Adams family which produced the second and sixth Presidents of the United States three, United States ministers, historians and writers. Original furnishings, memorabilia, the family library, an 18th century garden and a visitor center with interpretative exhibits are featured. The Massachusetts Constitution which became a model for the U.S. Constitution was drafted in the law office in John Quincy Adams birthplace.

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Presidents of the U.S.

490. Aptucxet Trading Post Museum.
24 Aptucxet Road
P.O. Box 3095
Bourne, MA 02532
Tel: 508-759-9487 Website:www.capecodhistory.org/bourne/

Site exhibits include prehistoric Wampanoag tools, a replica of a 1627 Pilgrim Trading Post, an 18th century saltworks and a 19th century railroad station. The museum is particularly useful for illustrating the 17th century trade relations between the Dutch traders, English colonists and native peoples. The English pilgrims who founded this trading post in 1627 were the first to introduce free economic enterprise in the English colonies of North America. After their seven year contract to the London Company expired, the pilgrims wrote a new contract for the Aptucxet trading post which gave them more favorable terms and full control of the business. Another economic development at this site was the transition from a barter to a monetary basis of exchange which was facilitated by the colonists' adaption of wampum, the shell currency made by native peoples, as a form of currency.

Grades: 1-12. Subjects: Colonial America.
U.S. history.

491. Battleship Massachusetts.
Battleship Cove
70 Water Street
Fall River, MA
Tel: 508-678-1100 or 800-533-3194 Website:www.battleshipcove.com/

Exhibits include the World War II Era U.S. Navy battleship, PT Boats and a submarine as well as a destroyer from the post-World War II Era. A Russian missile corvette is also on view.

Grades: 9-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
World War II.
Naval warfare.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

492. Boston African-American National Historic Site.
Museum of Afro-American History Boston
14 Beacon Street, Suites 506 and 719
Boston, MA 02108
Tel: 617-725-0022 (museum)
617-742-5415 (site)
Websites: www.nps.gov/boaf/
www.afroammuseum.org/

The Black Heritage Trail is a walking tour covering 14 sites which enable students to learn about the 19th century African-American community in Boston. Sites include the African Meeting House, residences, schools, churches, and recreational facilities. Abiel Smith School, the first publicly founded grammar school for African-American children in the U.S., built in 1834, has been restored and is one of the tour sites.

Grades: 5-12.
Subjects: U.S. history.
African-American culture.

493. Boston National Historical Park.
The Freedom Trail
15 State Street (visitor centre)
Boston, MA
Tel: 617-242-5689
(for group reservations)
Website: www.nps.gov/bost/ftrail.htm

Faneuil Hall, "The Cradle of Liberty" where American revolutionists met to organize their movement to overthrow British colonial rule, is the take off point for this foot tour of Boston sites associated with the U.S. War for Independence. The self-directed tour includes Park Street Church, Granary Burial Ground, King's Chapel, Ben Franklin's Statue, Old South Meeting House, Old State House, the Boston Massacre site, Paul Revere house and statue, Old North Church, the Constitution Museum and Bunker Hill Monument.

Grades: 5-12.
Subjects: U.S.history.
Revolutionary War.

494. Boston Tea Party Ship and Museum.
Congress Street Bridge
Boston, MA 02210
Tel: 617-338-1773
Website: historictours.com/bostonteaparty.htm

A full scale replica of a trans-Atlantic merchant ship from the period is the stage for school tours that include on-board tours, reenactment of the historic Tea Party, hands on exhibits and instructional video.

Grades: 4-7.
Subjects: U.S. history.
Revolutionary War.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

495. Cape Cod Canal.
Box 1555
Buzzards Bay, MA 02532
Tel: 508-759-4431 x60
Website: www.nae.usace.army.mil/recreati/capecc.htm

Navigational dangers in rounding Cape Cod's many shoals and treacherous ocean currents prompted an interest in building this canal. The canal was built between 1909 and 1914 by private enterprise; no locks were required in digging the eight mile channel connecting Buzzards Bay with Cape Cod Bay. The U.S. government purchased the canal in 1927. Today it is toll free. The canal is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers as a major shipping artery in the East Coast Intracoastal Waterway. In-school presentations on canal building and canal tours are offered.

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: Transportation.
Canals.

496. The Children's Museum.
Museum Wharf
300 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02210
Tel: 617-426-8855/8433 (class visits)
617-426-6500 x264 (Teacher Center)
Website: www.bostonkids.org

This museum, founded in 1913 by Boston public school teachers, offers exhibits, discovery activities global and multicultural experiences, and movie-making which are related to social studies. A teacher center accessible on the website offers curriculum resources for multicultural classrooms.. A new unit, for example, focuses on the Wampanoag peoples of Massachusetts.

Grades: K-10. Subjects: Social Life.
Cultures.
Creativity.

497. Concord Museum.
200 Lexington Road
Concord, MA 01742
Tel: 978-369-9763
Website: www.concordmuseum.org.

In-museum and outreach programs are available on Native-American Life, Colonial Life, Nineteenth Century Life and The Town of Emerson and Thoreau. A teacher's curriculum sourcebook on Native-American culture in New England for teachers and unit materials for students are used with programs.

Grades: 2-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Native-Americans.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

498. Frederick Law Olmstead National Historic Site.
99 Warren Street
Brookline, MA 02445
Tel: 617-566-1689 x204 Website: www.nps.gov/frla
(Education Specialist)

Olmstead, the founder of the profession of landscape architecture and designer of many of the nation's most renowned public and private parks, had his home and office here. Olmstead designed park landscapes and residential estate grounds that reflect his ideas of craftsmanship and aesthetic use of plant material. In Rhode Island Olmstead and his firm were involved with the design of Blackstone Blvd. and Roger Williams Park in Providence, Slater Park in Pawtucket, Goddard Memorial Park in Warwick and many other projects. Olmstead was active in the movement to create the National Park Service and wrote the guiding document for the legislation that established this government agency in 1916. A curriculum-based program Landscape explorers: Uncovering the power of place introduces students to the interrelationship between people and landscape using an interdisciplinary approach based on art, history and science. Outreach programs are also available.

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: Landscape architecture.
Urban history.
U.S. history.
Parks.
National Park Service.

499. Heritage Plantation of Sandwich: Americana Museums & Gardens.
Grove Street
Sandwich, MA 02563
Tel: 508-888-3300 Website: www.heritageplantation.org/

A museum of Americana with historic artifacts representing life and culture in the United States; included is a working carousel designed and built in Riverside, R.I. by famed carousel-maker Charles Looff. This is similar to the Crescent Park carousel, another restored Looff masterpiece still running in Riverside today. Many specialized educational programs can be arranged with museum visits; outreach exhibits for schools and creative writing program kits are also available.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
American culture.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

500. Higgins Armory Museum.
100 Barber Avenue
Worcester, MA 01606
Tel: 508-853-6015 Website: www.higgins.org/

A collection of arms and armour used in warfare in Medieval and Renaissance Europe, feudal Japan and classical Mediterranean cultures. Basic museum field trip with supplementary programs in role playing, craft workshops, and a sound and light show; overnight visits can also be arranged. Outreach programs at schools cover the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and archaeology.

Grades: K-12. Subject: World history.
Warfare.
Arms and armour.

501. The House of Seven Gables.
54 Turner Street
Salem, MA 01970
Tel: 978-744-0991 Website: www.7gables.org/educat.html

This house, built in 1637, was made famous by the 19th century author Nathaniel Hawthorne. Three on-site programs and one in-classroom program introduce children to themes from New England history in the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries. Some programs are arranged in association with Salem 1630: Pioneer Village (see entry 517), a living history museum re-creating the 17th century fishing village which was the first European settlement of this area.

Student programs at the House of Seven Gables:
Naumkeag Settler to Salem Shippers (Grades K-4).
Growing Up with Nathaniel Hawthorne: A Child's Life in Salem 1800-1860 (Grades 5-8).
Spectacular Seven Seas Search: An Interdisciplinary Navigation Adventure (Grades 5-8).

Student program or classroom presentation:
Shipwrecks, Secrets and Spies: A Colonial Trading Game (Grades 5-8).
"Aboard the Olive Branch." A play about life and work in 18th Century Salem (Grades 5-8).

Student program at Salem 1630: Pioneer Village:
Food Work and Fun in Colonial New England. A Sampler of 17th Century Life (Grades 3-4).

Student program for combined sites:
Salem in the Golden Age of Sail: A Complete Salem Experience (Grades 5-8).

Grades: K-8. Subjects: American literature.
Colonial America.
Maritime history.
U.S. history.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

502. The Kendall Whaling Museum.
P.O. Box 297
27 Everett Street
Sharon, MA 02067
Tel: 781-784-5642 Website: www.kwm.org.

This museum displays the history and arts of whaling people on seven continents over 400 years. Field trip programs at the museum cover whales and whaling, whaling people of many cultures, art portraying whales and whaling and the Voyage of the Mimi. Outreach programs to schools are also available.

Grades: 6-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
World cultures.
Whaling history.

503. John F. Kennedy Library and Museum.
Columbia Point via Morrissey Blvd
Boston, MA 02125
Tel: 617-929-4523 Website: www.cs.umb.edu/jfklibrary/

A memorial to the 35th President of the United States with artifacts, documents, exhibits and multimedia presentations on the life and times of John F. Kennedy.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Kennedy presidency.
U.S. Presidents.

504. John Fitzgerald Kennedy National Historic Site.
83 Beals Street
Brookline, MA 02446
Tel: 617-566-7937 Website: www.nps.gov/jofi

Birthplace of the 35th President of the United States. House is restored to its 1917 appearance with some original furnishings. For lesson plans related to this site see the website:
www.cr.nps.gov/nr/twhp/wwwlps/lessons/33jfk/33jfk.htm

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Kennedy presidency.
U.S. Presidents.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

505. Longfellow National Historic Site.
105 Brattle Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel: 617-876-4491 Website: www.nps.gov/long/

This home, which was built in 1759, was the residence of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow from 1837 to 1882. During the 19th century Longfellow was one of this country's most influential intellects. Widely remembered for his poetry, Longfellow played a keyrole in shaping the national identity and culture of the U.S. The house also served as headquarters for General George Washington from 1775-1776 while The Continental Army was beseiging the British Army in Boston. Most all furnishings are original to the period of Longfellow. The house is closed until 2002 due to reconstruction. Call then to verify exact dates when visits are possible.

Grades: 3-12.

Subjects: U.S. history.
American literature.
Transcendentalism.

506. Lowell National Historical Park.
Tsongas Industrial History Center.
Boott Cotton Mills Museum
Foot of John Street
Lowell, MA 01852
Tel: 978-970-5000

Websites: www.nps.gov/lowe/
www.uml.edu.tsongas/

This hands-on education center offers interactive and multidsiciplinary programs that teach industrial history with reference to historical and current conditions. For a lesson plan, Building America's Industrial Revolution: The Boott Cotton Mills of Lowell, Massachusetts, go to the Teaching with Historic Places website (www.cr.nps.gov/nr/twhp).

Grades: 4-12.

Subjects: Labor history.
Textile industry.
Manufacturing.

507. Mayflower II.
State Pier
Plymouth, MA 02362
Tel: 508-746-1622 Website: www.plimoth.org/museum/mayflower/mayflowe.htm

A scale replica of the ship that brought English Pilgrim settlers to these shores in 1620. Living history presentation guides are part of this experience.

Grades: 3-8.

Subjects: Colonial America.
17th Century maritime life.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

508. Minuteman National Historic Park.
178 Liberty Street (headquarters).
Concord, MA 01742
Tel: 978-369-6993 Website: www.nps.gov/mima/

Films and exhibits are available at the Battle Road Visitor Center (Lexington off 2A) and North Bridge Visitor Center (Concord 174 Liberty Street). This park, located in Concord, Lincoln and Lexington, is the site of the first major engagement between the British Army and Colonial Militia on April 19, 1775; the encounter marked the opening of the American War of Independence. Visitors can view several period houses and the bridge site where the Concord Militia repulsed an advance force of British redcoats who were on a search and destroy mission aimed at local stockpiles of guns and ammunition. Education programs provide interpretation of the park that integrates with history and social studies curriculum.

Grades: 5-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Revolutionary War.

509. Museum of Fine Arts.
465 Huntington Avenue
Boston, MA 02115
Tel: 617-369-3310 (school group visits) Website: www.mfa.org

A world class museum with collections ranging over 5,000 years of human history from cultures in Africa, the Americas, Asia, Australasia and the Pacific,Europe, and the Middle East. School programs, curriculum packets and teacher workshops are available.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: World cultures.
Art history.
World history.

510. New Bedford Whaling Museum.
18 Johnny Cake Hill
New Bedford, MA 02740
Tel: 508-997-0046 Website: www.whalingmuseum.org/

Exhibits cover the history of whaling, a mainstay of the New England maritime economy in the 19th century. Included are log books, prints, paintings, a fully equipped whale boat, instruments, charts, scrimshaw, a humpback whale skeleton and a half scale replica of the whaling bark Lagoda. A film on whaling is also shown. School tours cover historic and contemporary aspects of the whaling industry; teacher workshops and curriculum based program development are also available. The newly formed New Bedford Whaling National Historical Park includes four historic districts with buildings related to the city's cultural and whaling history and the schooner Ernestina (Website: www.ernestina.org/) which offers on-board educational sailing programs.

Grades: 3-12. Subject: U.S. history.
Whaling industry.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

511. Ocean Spray Cranberry World.
185 Water Street
Plymouth, MA
Tel: 508-747-2350 Website: www.oceanspray.com/home.html

Cultivation, history and uses of the cranberry.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Farming.
Agricultural history.
Cranberry cultivation.

512. Old Sturbridge Village.
Route 20
Sturbridge, MA 01566
Tel: 508-347-3362 Website: www.osv.org/

A living history museum which recreates an 1830's era New England village with authentic period buildings moved from various locations around New England. Elementary and secondary level field study programs are available on various themes such as family, work, community, coming of age, farm to factory and the town-meeting.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: Social life.
U.S. history.
Farming.

513. Peabody Essex Museum.
East India Square
Salem, MA 01970
Tel: 1-800-745-4054 Website: www.pem.org/

A large museum with collections representing the history of maritime trade between New England and the Far East in the 18th and 19th centuries. The Ethnology Collection includes items that illustrate the cultures of people in China, Korea, India, Japan and the Asian-Pacific Islands. Period houses which give students insight about the lifeways of successful Salem merchants can also be toured.

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: World cultures.
U.S. history.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

514. Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology.
(Harvard University)
11 Divinity Avenue
Cambridge, MA
Tel: 617-495-2341 or 617-496-5402 Website: www.peabody.harvard.edu/

Extensive collections illustrate the material culture of prehistoric soceties and past civilizations in Africa, Central and South America, North America, Europe, South Asia, the Middle East and Pacific Islands. Outstanding exhibits on Mayan civilization. Teacher workshops, class visits and interactive programs for children can be arranged by calling the telephone number listed above.

Grades 3-12. Subjects: Anthropology.
Pre-history.
Early humans.
Native-Americans.
World cultures.

515. Plimoth Plantation.
SR 3A
P.O. Box 1620
Plymouth, MA 02362
Tel: 508-746-1622 x 359 Website: www.plimoth.org/index.html

A living history museum featuring Mayflower II, the 1627 Pilgrim Village, Hobbamock's Wampanoag Indian homesite, a museum and crafts center. Programs include classroom visits by a pilgrim or a Wampanoag Indian, dramatizations, and museum workshops on foodways, child life and historical investigation. Teachers' workshops, educational resources and a kids' web page are also available through Educational Outreach and Programs on the website.

Grades: K-12. Subjects: Colonial America.
Native peoples.
Pilgrim history.

516. Salem Maritime National Historic Park.
174 Derby Street
Salem, MA 01970
Tel: 978-740-1650 Website: www.nps.gov/sama/more.htm

Wharves and waterfront buildings associated with maritime trade in Salem from the 17th to the 19th centuries. Structures on view include a warehouse, custom house, derby wharf, merchants houses, the scale house and a West India Goods store. Educational programs focus on "Trade Routes and Trade Goods" and "Shipwright Skills."

Grades: 4-12. Subjects: U.S.history.
Maritime trade.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

517. Salem 1630: Pioneer Village.
Forest River Park
Salem, MA 01970
Tel: 978-744-0991

A living history museum with gardens and replicated buildings which include thatched cottages, workshops and wigwams. Students are introduced to life as it once was in this 17th century fishing village when Salem was, for a brief time, the first capital of the Massachusetts Bay Colony. A two-hour program for grades 3-4 is titled Food, Work and Fun in Colonial New England: A Sampler of 17th Century Life.

Grades: 3-4. Subjects: Colonial New England.

518. Saugus Iron Works National Historic Site.
244 Central Street
Saugus, MA 01906
Tel: 781-231-7345 Website: www.nps.gov/sair/

A reconstruction based on archaeological evidence of the first integrated ironworks in America dating from 1646. The cast and wrought iron produced here was the beginning of the country's iron and steel industry. The site includes a blast furnace, working water wheels, a forge and a rolling and slitting mill. The iron works house dates from the 17th century. A museum, film presentation and blacksmithing demonstrations are also presented. To access a lesson plan for Saugus Iron Works go to the Teaching with Historic Places website (www.er.nps.gov/nr/twhpl).

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Iron industry.
Colonial America.

519. U.S.S. Constitution Museum.
Charlestown Navy Yard, Building 22
Constitution Road
P.O. Box 1812
Boston, MA 02129
Tel: 617-426-1812 Websites: www.ussconstitution.navy.mil/
www.ussconstitutionmuseum.org/

The museum is adjacent to the historic naval ship. Exhibits include "Old Ironsides", a U.S. Navy frigate launched in Boston in 1797; the World War II era destroyer U.S.S. Cassin Young and the museum with participatory exhibits and a videotape on shipbuilding and sea faring life. Harbor cruises and tours of the Navy Yard are also possible. An interdisciplinary K-12 curriculum, All Hands on Deck: Learning Adventures Aboard "Old Ironsides" with companion videotape is available free of charge to teachers (allow 8-10 weeks for delivery).

Grades: K-12. Subjects: U.S. history.
Naval history.
War of 1812.

Field Trips
Massachusetts

520. Worcester Art Museum.
55 Salisbury Street
Worcester, MA 01609
Tel: 508-799-4406 Website: www.worcesterart.org/

A comprehensive collection representing all periods of art over the past 5,000 years.

Grades: 3-12. Subjects: Art history.
World cultures.
Ancient world: Egypt, Greece and Rome.

10. Libraries.

Section Contents:

Introduction	521
Public Libraries.	522-591
Special Libraries.	592-596
State Libraries.	597-600
School Libraries.	601
College and University Libraries.	602-608

Introduction:

Most public libraries have children's books, non-fiction books, biography, historical fiction, encyclopedias, newspapers and magazines and reference books to assist social studies students and teachers. Some libraries also have videotapes, computer software and documentary material of use in teaching civics, economics, geography and history. The CLAN system with its comprehensive on-line catalog of holdings in most R.I. public libraries provides ready access to these collections. The subjects listed below for each library refer only to special holdings related to social studies. Teachers or individual students should call libraries before making a visit to confirm hours, borrowing privileges and provisions for group visits.

521. The following list provides some helpful sourcebooks for planning instruction which integrates social studies with library research skills:

a. Beyond TV: activities for using video with children. / by Martha Dewing. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1992.

b. Books appeal to teachers: getting teachers to use the school library across the curriculum. / by Karen C. Gomberg. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1990.

c. Building reference skills in the elementary school. / by M. Ellen Jay and Hilda L. Jay. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications, 1986.

d. Bulletin boards and displays: good ideas for librarians and teachers. / by Gayle Skaggs. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1993.

e. Complete library skills activities programs: ready-to-use lessons for grades K-6. / by Arden Druce. West Nyack, NY: Center for Applied Research in Education, 1990.

f. Cooperative learning activities in the library media center. / by Leslie S.J. Farmer. 2d ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1999.

Includes activity plans for social studies.

g. Developing learning skills through children's literature: an idea book for K-5 classrooms and libraries. / by Mildred K. Laughlin and Letty S. Walt. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1986-1994.

h. Hooked on independent study!: a programmed approach to library skills for grades 3 through 8. / by Marguerite Lewis. West Nyack, NY: Center for Applied Research in Education, 1990.

i. Instruction in school library media center use (K-12. / edited by Thomas L. Hart. 2d Ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1985.

Introduction

521.

j. Internet for active learners: curriculum-based strategies for K-12. / by Pam Berger. Chicago: American Library Association, 1998.

k. Into the curriculum: lesson plans for library media skills. / edited by H. Thomas Walker and Paula K. Montgomery. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1990.

l. Library games activities kit: ready-to-use activities for teaching library skills in 20 minutes a week. / by Patti Hulet. West Nyack, NY: Center for Applied Research in Education, 1990.

m. Library lessons for grades 7-9. / by Arden Druce. Revised Ed. Lanham, MD: The Scarecrow Press, 1997.

Covers biography, geography, historical fiction and social sciences.

n. Media skills for middle schools: strategies for library media specialists and teachers. / by Lucille W. Van Vliet; Edited by Paula K. Montgomery. 2d Ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1999.

o. Multicultural aspects of library media programs. / compiled by Kathy H. Latrobe and Mildred K. Laughlin. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1992.

p. Non-fiction books for children: activities for thinking, learning and doing. / by Carol A. Doll. Englewood, CO: Teacher Ideas Press, 1996.

q. Partners in learning: students, teachers and the school library. / by Ray Doiron and Judy Davies. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1998.

r. Serving the linguistically and culturally diverse students: strategies for the school library media specialist. / by Melvina A. Dame. NY: Neal-Schuman, 1993.

s. Teaching electronic information skills: A resource guide for grades K-5. / by Sandra Ames and others. Rev.Ed. McHenry, IL: Follett Software, 1995.

Includes units on Colonial America, Conflict Resolution, Flight, Money, and Native Americans.

t. Teaching electronic information skills: A resource guide for grades 6-8. / by Melanie Angle and others. McHenry, IL: Follett Software, 1994.

Includes units on the Civil War, Ecslogy, Heroes, Inventorys/Inventions, Middle Ages, Mythology and Oceanography.

u. Teaching electronic information skills: A resource guide for grades 9-12. / by Melanie Angle and others. McHenry, IL: Follett Software, 1994.

Includes units on AIDS, Leadership, Natural Resources, Telecommunications, Violence in the media and World Cultures.

Introduction

521.

v. Teaching library skills in grades K through 6: a how-to-do-it manual. / by Catharyn Roach and JoAnne More. NY: Neal-Schuman, 1993.

w. Teaching library skills in middle and high school: a how-to-do-it manual. / by Linda J. Garrett and JoAnne Moore. NY: Neal-Schuman, 1993.

x. Teaching the library research process: a step-by-step program for secondary school students. / by Carol C. Kuhlthau. West Nyack, NY: Center for Applied Research in Education, 1985.

y. Using government documents: a how-to-do it manual for school librarians. / by Melody Skelly. NY: Neal-schumann, 1992.

z. Using internet primary sources to teach critical skills in history. / by Kathleen W. Craver. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1999.

Public Libraries.

ASHAWAY

522. Ashaway Free Library
15 Knight Street
Ashaway, RI 02804
Tel: 377-2770
Special Subject Focus: Local History. Chariho Times.

BARRINGTON

523. Barrington Public library
281 County Road
Barrington, RI 02806
Tel: 247-1920
Website: www.barringtonlibrary.org
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

BLOCK ISLAND

524. Island Free Library
Dodge Street
Block Island, RI 02807
Tel: 466-3233
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

Public Libraries

BRISTOL

525. Rogers Free Library
525 Hope Street
Bristol, RI 02809
Tel: 253-6948
Website: 204.17.98.73/brilib/
Special Subject Focus: Portuguese language and culture.

BURRILLVILLE

526. The Jesse M. Smith Memorial Library
144 Main Street
Harrisville, RI 02830
Tel: 568-8244
Website: 204.17.98.73/burlib/
Special Subject Focus: Early Americana.

CAROLINA

527. Clark Memorial Library
7 Pinehurst Drive
Carolina, RI 02812
Tel: 364-6100
Website: www.clan.libiri.us/cla/index.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history; Rhode Island.

CENTRAL FALLS

528. Central Falls Free Public Library
205 Central Street
Central Falls, RI 02863
Tel: 727-7440
Website: www.cflibrary.com/
Special Subject Focus: Civil War; local history; Rhode Island textile industry; oral history.

CHARLESTOWN

529. Cross Mills Public Library
4417 Old Post Road
Charlestown, RI 02813
Tel: 364-6211
Special Subject Focus: North American Indians, Narragansett nation, local history.

CHEPACHET

530. Glocester Manton Free Public Library
1137 Putnam Pike
Chepachet, RI 02818
Tel: 568-6077
Website: 204.17.98.73/glolib/glocestermanton2.htm
Special subject focus: Local history.

Public Libraries

COVENTRY

531. Coventry Public Library
1627 Flat River Raod
Coventry, RI 02816
Tel: 822-9100
Website: www.clan.lib.us/cov/index.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history, civil war, oral history.

CRANSTON

Cranston Public Library

532. Central Library
140 Sockanosset Road
Cranston, RI 02920
Tel: 943-9080
Website: www.clan.lib.ri.us/cra/index.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

Branches:

533. Arlington Reading Room
1064 Cranston Street
Cranston, RI 02920
Tel: 944-1662

534. Auburn Branch
396 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI 02910
Tel: 781-6116

535. William H. Hall Free Library
1825 Broad Street
Cranston, RI 02905
Tel: 781-2450

536. Knightsville Branch
1847 Cranston Street
Cranston, RI 02920
Tel: 942-2504

537. Oaklawn Branch
230 Wilbur Avenue
Cranston, RI 02921
Tel: 942-1787

Public Libraries

CUMBERLAND

538. Cumberland Public Library
1464 Diamond Hill Road
Cumberland, RI 02864
Tel: 333-2552
Website: www.clan.ri.us/cum/index.htm'
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

EAST GREENWICH

539. East Greenwich Free Library
82 Pierce Street
East Greenwich, RI 02818
Tel: 884-9510
Website: www.ultranet.com/~egrlib/
Special Subject Focus: R.I. history.

EAST PROVIDENCE

East Providence Public Library

540. Weaver Memorial Library
41 Grove Avenue
East Providence, RI 02914
Tel: 434-2453
Website: www.clan.lib.ri.us/epl/weaver.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

Branches:

541. Anne Ide Fuller Branch
260 Dover Avenue
East Providence, RI 02914
Tel: 434-1136
Website: www.clan.ri.us/epl/fuller.htm

542. Riverside Branch
100 Bullocks Point Avenue
Riverside, RI 02915
Tel: 433-0993
Website: www.clan.ri.us/epl/riverside.htm

543. Rumford Branch
1392 Pawtucket Avenue
Rumford, RI 02916
Tel: 434-8559
Website: www.clan.ri.us/epl/rumfordlhtm

Public Libraries

ESMOND

544. East Smithfield Public Library
50 Esmond Street
Esmond, RI 02917
Tel: 231-5150
Website: 204.17.98.73/esmlib/

FOSTER

545. Foster Public Library
184 Howard Hill Road
Foster, RI 02825
Tel: 397-4801
Website: 204.17.98.73/foslib/

546. Tyler Free Library
81 Moosup Valley Road
Foster, RI 02825
Tel: 397-7930
Website: 204.17.98.73/foslib/
Special Subject Focus: American Indians.

GREENE

547. Greene Public Library
179 Hopkins Hollow Road
Greene, RI 02827
Tel: 397-3873
Website: www.greenepubliclibrary.homestead.com/home.html

GREENVILLE

548. Greenville Public Library
573 Putnam Pike
Greenville, RI 02828
Tel: 949-3630
Website: www.ultranet.com/~greenvil/

HOPE

549. Hope Library
374 North Road
Hope, RI 02831
Tel: 821-7910
Website: www.clan.ri.us/hpe/hpe.htm

HOPKINTON

550. Langworthy Public Library
24 Spring Street
Hope Valley, RI 02832
Tel: 539-2851
Website: www.langworthy.org/cgi-bin/lngwrthy.cgi

Public Libraries

JAMESTOWN

551. Jamestown Philomenian Library
26 North Road
Jamestown, RI 02835
Tel: 423-7280
Website: www.jamestownri.com/library/
Special Subject Focus: Native-American culture (Sidney L. Wright Museum)

JOHNSTON

552. Marian J. Mohr Memorial Library
One Memorial Avenue
Johnston, RI 01919
Tel: 231-4980
Website: 204.17.98.731/johnlib/
Special Subject Focus: Italy and Italian-American culture and history. Local history.

LINCOLN

553. Lincoln Public Library
145 Old River Road
Lincoln, RI 02865
Tel: 333-2422
Website: www.lincolnlibrary.com/

LITTLE COMPTON

554. Brownell Library
Home of the Little Compton Free Library
44 Commons
Little Compton, RI 02837
Tel: 635-8562

MIDDLETOWN

555. Middletown Public Library
700 West Main Road
Middletown, RI 02842
Tel: 846-1573
Website: 204.17.98.73/midlib/
Special Subject Focus: Local history. R.I. history.

NARRAGANSETT

556. Narragansett Public Library
35 Kingstown Road
Narragansett, RI 02882
Tel: 789-9507
Website: 204.17.98.73/narlib/
Special Subject Focus: Local history

Public Libraries

NEWPORT

557. Newport Public Library
300 Spring Street
Newport, RI 02840
Tel: 847-8720
Website: 204.17.98.73/narlib/
Special Subject Focus: Afro-American history and culture. Newport history. China.

NORTH KINGSTOWN

558. Davisville Free Library
481Davisville Road
North Kingstown, RI 02852
Tel: 884-5524
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

559. North Kingstown Free Library
100 Boone Street
North Kingstown, RI 02852
Tel: 294-3306
Website: www.clan.lib.ri.us/nki/index.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

NORTH PROVIDENCE

560. North Providence Union Free Library
1810 Mineral Spring Avenue
North Providence, RI 02904
Tel: 353-5600
Website: 204.17.98.73/nprlib/

NORTH SCITUATE

561. North Scitutate Public Library
606 West Greenville Road
North Scitutate, RI 02857
Tel: 647-5133
Website: www.clan.ri.us/sci/sci.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history

PASCOAG

562. Pascoag Public Library
57 Church Street
Pascoag, RI 02859
Tel: 568-6226

Public Libraries

PAWTUCKET

563. Pawtucket Public Library
13 Summer Street
Pawtucket, RI 02860
Tel: 725-3714
Website: 204.17.98.73/pawlib/
Special Subject Focus: Polish culture and history. Local history. R.I. history.

PORTSMOUTH

564. Portsmouth Free Public Library
2658 East Main Road
Portsmouth, RI 02871
Tel: 683-9457
Website: 204.17.98.73/porlib/

PROVIDENCE

Providence Public Library

565. Central Library
225 Washington Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 455-8000
Website: www.provlib.org/
Special Subject Focus: R.I. history, Black history and culture, children's books, Civil War and slavery, Irish culture, Italian culture, Providence Journal (on-line access), whaling.

Branches:

566. Fox Point Branch
90 Ives Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 455-8112
Special Subject Focus: Portuguese culture and language.

567. Knight Memorial Branch
275 Elmwood Avenue
Providence, RI 02907
Tel: 455-8102
Special Subject Focus: Spanish culture and language. R.I. history.

568. Mount Pleasant Branch
315 Academy Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 455-8105

569. Olneyville Branch
One Olneyville Square
Providence, RI 02909
Tel: 455-8113

Public Libraries

PROVIDENCE

570. Rochambeau Branch
708 Hope Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 455-8110
• Special Subject Focus: Russian culture and language; Jewish religion, history and culture.

571. Smith Hill Branch
31 Candace Street
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 455-8104

572. South Providence Branch
441 Prairie Avenue
Providence, RI 02905
Tel: 455-8107
Special Subject Focus: Edna Frazier Collection of Black history and culture.

573. Wanskuck Branch
233 Veazie Street
Providence, RI 02904
Tel: 455-8108

574. Washington Park Branch
1316 Broad Street
Providence, RI 02905
Tel: 455-8109

SAUNDERSTOWN

575. Willett Free Library
45 Ferry Road
Saunderstown, RI
Tel: 294-2081

SLATERSVILLE

576. North Smithfield Public Library
Slater Building
20 Main Street
Slatersville, RI 02876
Tel: 767-2780

SOUTH KINGSTOWN

South Kingstown Public Library

577. Peacedale Library
1057 Kingstown Road
Peace Dale, RI 02883
Tel: 783-4085 or 789-1555
Website: 204.17.98.73/skilib/ski.html

Public Libraries

SOUTH KINGSTOWN

578. Kingston Free Library
2605 Kingstown Road
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: 783-8254
Website: 204.17.98.73/skilib/ski.html

579. Robert Beverly Hale Library
2601 Commodare Perry Highway
Wakefield, RI 02879
Tel: 783-5386
Website: 204.17.98.73/skilib/ski.html

TIVERTON

Tiverton Library Services

580. Essex Public Library
238 Highland Road
Tiverton, RI 02878
Tel: 625-6796
Website: www.clan.lib.ri.us/tiv/tiv_lib.htm
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

581. Union Public Library
3832 Main Road
Tiverton,RI 02878
Tel: 625-6799
Website: www.clan.lib.ri.us/tiv/tiv_lib.htm

WARREN

582. George Hail Free Library
530 Main Street
Warren, RI
Tel: 245-7686
Special Subject Focus: Native-American cultures, whaling industry. Charles W. Greene Museum of Indian artifacts.

WARWICK

Warwick Public Library

583. Central Library
600 Sandy Lane
Warwick, RI 02889
Tel: 739-5440
Website: wpl.lib.ri.us/libinfo.htm

Public Libraries

WARWICK

Branches:

584. Apponaug Branch
3267 Post Road
Warwick, RI 02886
Tel: 739-6411

585. Conimicut Branch
55 Beach Avenue
Warwick, RI 02889
Tel: 737-6546

586. Norwood Branch
328 Pawtuxet Avenue
Warwick, RI 02888
Tel: 941-7545

587. Pontiac Free Library
101 Greenwich Avenue
Warwick, RI 02886
Tel: 737-3292
Website: www.geocities.com/eureka/plaza/7464/pontiacfreel.html

WESTERLY

588. Westerly Memorial and Library Association of Westerly
44 Broad Street
Westerly, RI 02891
Tel: 596-2877
Website: www.clan.lib.ri.us/wes/index.htm
Special Subject Focus: Granite industry. Local history.

WEST GREENWICH

589. Louttit Library
274 Victory Highway
West Greenwich, RI 02817
Tel: 397-3434
Website: 204.17.98.3/louttit/

WEST WARWICK

590. West Warwick Public Library
1043 Main Street
West Warwick, RI 02893
Tel: 828-3750
Website: www.ultranet.com/~wwpublib/

Public Libraries

WOONSOCKET

591. Woonsocket Harris Public Library
308 Clinton Street
Woonsocket, RI 02895
Tel: 769-9044
Website: www.ultranet.com/~whpl
Special Subject Focus: French culture and language.

Special Libraries.

592. Newport Historical Society Library
82 Touro Street
Newport, RI
Tel: 846-0813
Website: www.newporthistorical.com/library.htm

593. Pettaquamscutt Historical Society Library
2636 Kingstown Road
Kingston, RI
Tel: 783-1328
Special Subject Focus: Local history.

594. Rhode Island Black Heritage Society.
202 Washington Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 751-3490
Website: www.providenceri.com/ri_blackheritage/
Note: The society will be relocated in the Heritage Harbour Museum in 2002. Call to obtain information about access.
Special Subject Focus: Documents, photography, serials and books recording the cultural, economic and social history of African-American peoples in Rhode Island.

595. Rhode Island Historical Society Library
121 Hope Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 331-8575
Website: www.rihs.org/visitone.htm#LibraryofRhodeIslandHistory
Special Subject Focus: R.I. history.

596. Rhode Island College
James P. Adams Library
Special Collections
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-9653
Website: www.ric.edu/library/dept/asc.html
Special Subject Focus: Collections cover the African-American experience 1696 to 1971, the struggle for fair-housing and welfare rights 1950 to 1970, opposition to school busing in Providence 1965 to 1975, Cape Verdean culture and heritage, Italian culture and heritage, Portuguese culture, and literature from left and right-wing political groups.

State Libraries.

597. LORI-Library of Rhode Island
Office of Library and Administration Services
One Capital Hill
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 222-2726
Website: www/lori.state.ri.us

This website provides connections to R.I. libraries plus links to the Library of Congress, American Library Association Resources for parents, teens and kids, and Library Spot which presents a galaxy of rewarding links and reference tools for social studies students and teachers.

598. Rhode Island State Archives
337 Westminster Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 222-2353
Website: www.state.ri.us/archives/
Special Subject focus: Documents of R.I. history; colonial records and charters; the acts and resolves of the legislature; census records; land records; and correspondence of Rhode Island governors.

599. Rhode Island State Law Library
The Frank Licht Judicial Complex
250 Benefit Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 272-3275
Website: www.courts.state.ri.us/library/
Special Subject Focus: U.S. law; R.I. colonial laws.

600. Rhode Island State Library
State House, Room 208
Smith Street
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 222-2473
Website: www.state.ri.us/library/web.htm
Special Subject Focus: R.I. history; law; political science.

School Libraries.

School libraries are a major resource for teachers of social studies. Library collection development can be facilitated through collaboration between school librarians and subject teachers. In addition teachers can improve student study skills by scheduling a general orientation on finding information and doing research using social studies resources in the school library. For a union catalog of the holdings of a selection of Rhode Island school libraries see:

601. RILINK
Rhode Island Library Information Network for Kids
Website: www.rilink.org/wx/s.dpp

RILINK is an interactive web-based catalog of school library materials found in 18 participating Rhode Island schools. The catalog has over 170,000 titles. Students and teachers can access titles through an inter-library delivery system.

Colleges and University Libraries

College collections generally hold advance level material. However, teachers will find professional books on social studies education and many resources which can serve as background literature for topics being taught. In addition there are some special collections within college libraries that are of particular use to social studies teachers.

Community College of Rhode Island

602. Flanagan Campus
Learning Resource Center
1762 Old Louisquisset Pike
Lincoln, RI 02865
Tel: 333-7054
Website: www.ccri.cc.ri.us/lerc/lrc.asp

603. Knight Campus
Learning Resource Center
400 East Avenue
Warwick, RI 02886
Tel: 825-2215
Website: www.ccri.cc.ri.us/lerc/lrc.asp

604. Providence Campus
One Hilton Street
Providence, RI 02905
Tel: 455-6078
Website: www.ccri.cc.ri.us/lerc.lrc.asp

Rhode Island College

605. James P. Adams Library
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8125
Website: www.ric.edu/library

Colleges and University Libraries

Rhode Island College

606. Curriculum Resources Center
(Located in James P. Adams Library, Fourth Floor)
Rhode Island College
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8220 or 456/8380
Website: www.ric.edu/library/dept/crc

Description: Collection includes K-12 curriculum guides, the Kraus Curriculum Development Library, textbooks, children's and young adult literature, reference books, curriculum development literature, newsletters of professional organizations, publisher's catalog files, videotapes, CD-Roms, multi-media kits, visual files (art prints, charts, photos, pictures, maps, study prints) and on-line connections to the HELIN system, education reference databases and the World Wide Web. Check the website for a selection of internet links for social studies and multicultural education.

607. Rhode Island College Audiovisual, Film and Video Library
Gaige Hall 113E
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8057
Website: www.ric.edu/newric/administration/audiovisual.html

Description: A source for high quality educational film for all schools, groups, non-profit organizations and institutions in Rhode Island. Requests for loans must be made two weeks in advance on a special form through the film coordinator of your particular school. A catalog of holdings, Film and Video Library (September, 2000), provides subject and title indices for accessing the collection.

University of Rhode Island

608. University Library
Kingston, RI 02881
Tel: 874-2653
Website: www.uri.edu/library/

11. Student Activity Programs: Awards, Contests and Competitions.

Section Contents:

Introduction	
General	609-611
Civics & Government	612-616
Geography	617
History	618-619

Introduction:

Teachers and other activity coordinators should review program descriptions in advance for information about fees, deadlines and registration requirements. For additional news and announcements about student activity programs consult the "Student News and Views" column of The Social Studies Professional, the newsletter of the National Council for the Social Studies. Another source is Grants and Awards for K-12 Students by Jackie Ferguson (Alexandria, VA: Capital Publications, 1995).

General

609. Academic Decathlon of Rhode Island
c/o Chamber Education Foundation
3296 Post Road
Warwick, RI 02886
Tel: 401-732-7700
Website: www.usad.org/index.html

An inter-school day-long scholastic competition for high school juniors and seniors open to public, independent and parochial schools. The team competition includes economics and social sciences along with other major subjects. The winning school goes to the National Decathlon.

610. RImagination
Destination ImagiNation: The Most Important Course in Education
c/o Sue O'Classen. State Director, RImagination
44 Bayberry Lane
East Greenwich, RI 02818
Tel: 884-2617
Website: www.dini.org/info.htm

The Destination Imagination program teaches life skills and expanding imaginations through team-based creative problem solving. A state competition is held each Spring to select teams to attend the global finals. A different program theme is selected each year. Improvisational problems include historical research. Teams use art, technology, performance and real world relevance in solving their challenge.

Student Activity Programs: Awards, Contests and Competitions

General

611. What is the Future Problem Solving Program
c/o Cathy Cardoza, State Director
1 Sachem Road
Tiverton, RI 02878
Tel: 624-6885 E-mail:ride0817@ride.ri.net
Website: www.fpsp.org/toc.html

In this competition student teams work with a teacher coach in three grade-level divisions to use creativity in finding solutions to anticipated future problems. Teams are rated on the basis of performance on practice problems during the school year. Those who excel are invited to the "State Bowl" in the Spring. Winning teams qualify to participate in the international FPS Conference. The primary K-3 division is non-competitive and focused on learning problem solving skills. Other opportunities exist for individual students with writing talent to compete in an essay contest expressing their images of the future. Advanced level teams can deal with real community problems. The program develops research skills, teamwork, critical and analytical thinking and oral and written communication skills.

Civics & Government

612. The National Peace Essay Contest
United States Institute of Peace (USIP)
1200 17th St. N.W. Suite 200
Washington, DC 20036
Tel: 202-457-1700
Website: www.usip.org/ed/programs.npec/

An annual competition based on issues related to the search for peace, security and conflict resolution in social and political relations. Grades 9-12.

613. Rhode Island Mock Trial Tournament
Sponsored by R.I. Legal/Educational Partnership
255 Westminster Street, 4th floor
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 222-6831
Website: www.rilep.org/

Senior division (high school) and junior division (middle school) contests with a championship trial.

614. United Nations National High School Essay Contest
United Nations Association of the U.S.A.
801 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 212-907-1300
Website: www.unusa.org/programs.nhsessay.htm

An annual competition for students in grades 9-12 based on topics related to the U.N. programs for peace, international security, social welfare and economic development. The topic of the 2000 Essay Contest was "Culture of Peace."

Student Activity Programs: Awards, Contests and Competitions

Civics and Government

615. We the People... The Citizen and the Constitution Competition
Center for Civic Education
Dissemination Division
5146 Douglas Fir Road
Calabassas, CA 91302-1467
Tel: 818-591-9321 or 800-350-4223
Website: www.civiced.org/wethepeople.htm#getin

An annual national high school level competition based on We The People... the Citizen and the Constitution, a national grade 4-12 program running in 50 states through 435 district coordinators with funding from U.S. Department of Education. Five annual Rhode Island We the People competitions have been held as of 1997. The R.I. coordinator is:

Henry Cote
Pawtucket School Department
Park Place
Pawtucket, RI 02860
Tel: 729-6376.

616. Youth in Action Campaign
Foundation of America
c/o Peter Raducha
43-D Malaga Cove Plaza
Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
Tel: 310-373-3359
Website: www.youthlink.org

Grants for middle and high school students who act on ideas for community improvement. A Youth Action Guide and other discussion materials can be downloaded from the website.

Geography

617. National Geography Bee
National Geographic Society
1145 17th St. NW
Washington, DC 20036-4688
Tel: 202-857-7000
Website: www.nationalgeographic.com/society/ngo/geobee/

A nation-wide competition for student from grades 5 to 8. School registration deadline is October 15; the state competition comes in April. The R.I. contest is run on a school and state level to determine those who will go to the national competition in Washington, DC. The R.I. Geography Bee is coordinated by the R.I. Social Studies Association (RISSA). For current program information use the RISSA website: www.ri.net/rissa

Student Activity Programs: Awards, Contests and Competitions

Geography

618. Zoo Power
Roger Williams Park Zoo
Providence, RI
Tel: 401-785-3510 x334 (Youth Program Coordinator)
E-Mail: KAlexander@RWPZoo.org
Website: www.rogerwilliamsparkzoo.org/education/youth.htm

A YOUTH ALIVE program (Achievement through Learning Involvement, Volunteering and Education) Zoo Power is open to public senior high school students in Cranston and Providence. Participants are trained to teach environmental education to 6 to 12 year old children enrolled in school-age childcare programs in Rhode Island. The program includes development of professional skills, work in diverse social settings, environmental responsibility, career exploration, personal goal-setting, and helping children develop positive interests in ecological values, science and the role of zoos in community enrichment.

History

619. National History Day: Promoting the Study of History in the Schools.
0119 Cecil Hall
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742
Tel: 301-314-9739
Website: www.thehistorynet.com/nationalhistoryday/

An annual thematic history competition. Students enter papers, performances, exhibits or media presentations in junior or senior level contests. The theme varies annually. The Rhode Island History Day, a feeder competition for the national competition, is coordinated by the R.I. Social Studies Association (RISSA). For current program information use the RISSA Website: www.ri.net/rissa

12. Student Exchange and Travel Opportunities.

Introduction:

The following organizations and resource books provide information about many exchange and travel programs available for students.

---

620. AFS Intercultural Programs
American Field Service
71 West 23rd Street, 17th Floor
New York, NY 10010
Tel: 212-807-8686
Website: www.afs.org

The programs provide family living experiences for secondary school students age 16 to 18.

621. American Intercultural Student Exchange.
7720 Herschel Avenue
La Jolla, CA 92037
Tel: 1-800-742-5464
Website: www.aise.com
E-mail: aise.usa@worldnet.att.net

Promotes international exchanges for high school students in 40 countries to facilitate worldwide intercultural learning and living experiences. Year or semester home stay programs are available for U.S. students in Europe or Australia. American families can apply to host students from over 40 nations.

622. ASSE International Student Exchange Programs.
326 South Broadway
Wayzata, MN 55391
Tel: 800-736-1760

Arranges cultural exchange experiences for students ages 15 to 18 from Australia, Europe, Japan, Latin America and New Zealand.

623. Council on International Educational Exchange.
205 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 212-822-2600
Website: www.ciee.org

The council aims to assist people in gaining knowledge and skills for living in a globally interdependent and culturally diverse world. Programs include secondary school exchange, bilateral student work exchange, international volunteer project placements and student/youth travel. Publications: Student Travels (semiannual magazine); Work Abroad (annual, for students), brochures and directories on global study/travel opportunities.

Student Exchange and Travel Opportunities

624. Directory of Youth Exchange Programs. Paris, France: U.N. Educational, Scientific and Cultural Association, Youth Division, 1992.

Covers 370 non-profit organizations and government agencies in 95 countries which arrange youth and student exchanges, study tours and international correspondence.

625. EF Foundation for Foreign Study.
One Education Street
Cambridge, MA 02141
Tel: 617-619-1400
Website: www.effoundation.org
E-mail: foundation@ef.com

Sponsors international study exchange and academic home stay programs for high school students.

626. The Exchange Student Survival Kit. / by Bettina Hansel. Yarmouth, MA: Intercultural Press, 1993.

627. A Guide to Educational Programs in the Third World. / by Priscilla Tovey. NY: Council on International Educational Exchange, 1992.

628. Guide to International Education in the United States. 2nd ed. / edited by David S. Hoopes and Kathleen R. Hoopes. Detroit: Gale Research, 1991.

629. Guide to International Youth Exchanges: An International Federation of Keystone Youth Organizations' Program Toward Understanding and Peace Between World Youth. / by Rama Deva and George Woods. Chicago: The Federation, 1986.

630. The High School Student's Guide to Study, Travel and Adventure Abroad. 5th Ed. NY: St. Martin's Press, 1995.

631. Host Family Survival Kit: A Guide for American Host Families. / by Nancy King and Ken Huff, 2nd ed. Yarmouth, ME: Intercultural Press, 1997.

This guide assists families who choose to host students from other countries who come to the U.S. for study.

632. Open Door Student Exchange.
839 Stewart Avenue, Suite D
Garden City, NY 11530
Tel: 800-366-6736

Sponsors international high school student exchange between U.S. and Australia and countries of Asia, Europe, Latin America and Middle East.

633. Peterson's Learning Adventures Around the World. / edited by Peter Greenberg and Ellen Beal. 2nd Ed. Princeton, NJ: Peterson's, 1998.

634. School Links and Exchanges in Europe: A Practical Guide. / by Roger Savage. Strasbourg: Council of Europe Press, 1993.

Student Exchange and Travel Opportunities

635. Studying and Living in Britain: A Guide for International Students and Visitors. / edited by British Council Staff. Philadelphia: Trans-Atlantic, 1988.

636 Travel Study Programs for Secondary Students: Guidelines for Teachers. / by Helene Z. Loen. Washington, DC: Center for Applied Linguistics, 1986.

637. World Learning.
Experiment in International Living
P.O. Box 676
Brattleboro, VT 05302
Tel: 800-451-4465
Website: www.worldlearning.org

Publications include Odyssey Magazine (semi-annual) World Learning: Experiment in International Living. Annual Report and the World Learning Website for current information.

638. A World of Options: A Guide to International Educational Exchange. Community Service and Travel. / by Christa Bucks and Susan Sygall, 3rd Ed. Eugene, OR: Mobility International USA, 1997.

639. Youth Exchanges: The Complete Guide to the Homestay Experience Abroad. / by John Hawks. NY: Facts on File, 1994.

A directory and guidebook that introduces students to the exchange experience. Covers program selection, travel arrangements and details on over 50 organizations that offer exchanges in many countries.

640. Youth for Understanding International Exchange.
3501 Newark Street, NW
Washington, DC 20016-3167
Tel: 202-966-6800 (information) or 800-424-3691 (for catalog)
Website: www.yfu.org

This organization funds 8 different programs for study, sports and youth exchange in which students live with volunteer host families overseas. Open to high school students. A video tape, Take a New Look at the World, introduces high school students to the programs.

13. Professional Organizations.

Section Contents:

General	641-646
Anthropology/Cultures	647
Civics and Government	648
Economics	649-651
Geography	652-654
History	655-660

General.

641. Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.
1703 North Beauregard Street
Alexandria, VA 22311-1714
Website: www.ascd.org

An international organization founded in 1943 with the mission of developing "covenants in teaching and learning for the success of all learners." A major source of research and development in curriculum. Many foci of ASCD make it an important association for social studies teachers; for example, some recent publications cover critical thinking, multiple intelligences, student learning groups, standards-based education, the education of culturally and linguistically diverse students, service learning, and reducing school violence through conflict resolution.

642. Massachusetts Council for the Social Studies.
c/o George G. Watson Jr., Exec. Secretary
7 Ambrosia Lane
Pocasset, MA 02559
Website: www.masscouncil.org

Co-sponsor of Northeast Regional Social Studies Conference in March. Newsline, the MCSS newsletter, is trennial. The website offers an extensive list of web links for social studies teachers.

643. National Council for the Social Studies (NCSS).
3501 Newark Street NW
Washington, DC 20016
Tel: 202-966-7840
Website: www.ncss.org

NCSS was founded in 1921. Today it is the largest U.S. association in the field with 18,000 members from all 50 states and 69 foreign countries organized in 110 affiliated groups. NCSS is concerned with integrated study of social studies and humanities to promote civic competence. The annual conference has 5,000 attendees.

Professional Organizations

General

644. Phi Delta Kappa International.
408 North Union Street
P.O. Box 789
Bloomington, IN 47402-0789
Tel: 800-766-1156
Website: www.pdkintl.org/

An international organization of educators with a mission of promoting quality public supported education essential to a democratic society. Research covers many social issues affecting schools and youth.

645. R.I. Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.
Shepard Building
255 Westminster Street
Providence, RI 02903-3400
Website: www.ridoe.net/

State Social Studies Coordinator:
Faith Fogle Tel: 222-4600 x2133. E-mail: ffogle@ride.ri.net

646. R.I. Social Studies Association (RISSA).
c/o Joseph J. O'Neil, President
Mt. St. Charles Academy
800 Logee Street
Woonsocket, RI 02895
Tel: 769-0310
Website: www.ri.net/rissa

RISSA, an affiliate of the National Council for the Social Studies, publishes a newsletter, holds Fall and Spring conferences, conducts an annual professional development seminar and coordinates several R.I. events i.e. National Geography Bee; Rhode Island Model Legislature; and Rhode Island History Day. Check the website for current information and professional opportunities.

Anthropology/Cultures.

647. National Association for Multicultural Education.
733 15th Street, NW, Suite, 430
Washington, DC 20005
Tel: 202-628-6263
Website: www.inform.umd.edu/edres/topic/multicultural/name/

Open to educators from all levels with an interest in ethnic studies, bilingual education, social science and cultural studies. Publishes a newsletter and quarterly journal. Sponsors professional meetings and an annual conference. Affiliated chapters exist in many states. Website provides resource sites along with much current information including a List Serv.

Professional Organizations

Civics and Government.

648. Center for Civic Education.
5146 Douglas Fir Road
Calabasas, CA 91302-1467
Tel: 818-591-9321
Website: www.civiced.org/

CCE sponsors many curriculum and teacher professional development activities including the recent national standards project for civics and government and curriculum materials for teaching about citizenship, the Constitution of the U.S. and democracy.

Economics.

649. National Association of Economic Educators.
c/o Carol Jarvis, Treasurer
Maryland Council on Economic Education
Towson University
8000 York Road
Towson, MD 21252
Tel: 410-830-3796
Website: ecedweb.unomaha.edu/naee.htm

Professional organization of economic educators affiliated with NCEE.

650. The National Council on Economic Education.
1140 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
Tel: 212-730-1108 (Publications)
Website: www.nationalcouncil.org/

A resource for K-12 materials and activities. Website offers online lessons, publications catalog and Econed link, a website with data links, weblinks and current issues. NCEE sponsors an annual conference, economic literacy campaign and teaching awards.

651. Rhode Island Council for Economic Education.
Rhode Island College
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8037
Website: www.ric.edu/eced/

RICEE promotes economic education in R.I. schools through teacher workshops, dissemination of curriculum materials and assistance to schools and teachers with program implementation.

Professional Organizations

Geography.

652. American Geographical Society.
120 Wall Street, Suite 100
New York, NY 10005-3904
Tel: 212-422-5456
Website: www.amergeog.org/

Promotes geography education. Publishes quarterly magazine Focus, a newsletter, UBIQUE and Geographical Review, a scholarly journal.

653. National Council for Geographic Education (ADD).
16A Leonard Hall
Indiana University of Pennsylvania
Indiana, PA 15705
Tel: 724-357-6290
Website: www.ncge.org

The council is open to educators from all levels interested in geography education. Publications include items on geographic literacy for children, standards for geographic education, curriculum integration, and other issues. Scholarships award programs and teacher workshops are also offered. Website has an online catalog of materials.

654. Rhode Island Environmental Education Assocation
c/o Dennis Coutu, Treasurer
West Bay Collaborative
410 Tiogue Avenue
Coventry, RI 02816-7116
Tel: 769-4452 (Lori Engle Ross)

The association promotes environmental education by initiating and sponsoring programs. The goal is to develop citizens with knowledge and a commitment to act responsibly toward the environment and seek solutions to environmental problems. An annual conference, teacher workshops and a newsletter are provided to members

History

655. American Historical Assocation.
400 A Street, SE
Washington,DC 20003-3889
Tel: 202-544-2422
Website: www.theaha.org/

The largest historical society in the U.S. founded in 1884. Membership includes scholars and teachers in every field, geographical area and level of history instruction including secondary school. The website provides a wealth of information including a section on the associations involvements in K-12 history education. These include a website for K-16 Teaching Collaboratives; teaching prizes; a pamphlet series on topics related to history teaching; national history standards; and the National History Education Network (hss.cmu.edu/nhem/).

Professional Organizations

History

656. National Council for History Education.
26915 Westwood Road, Suite B-2
Westlake, OH 44145-4656
Tel: 440-835-1776
Website: www.history.org/nche/

Promotes history in the schools with conferences, curriculum development and publications; History Matters, a newsletter, is issued ten times a year. Check the website for current information, resources, links to history websites and curriculum support.

657. New England History Teachers Association.
Bentley College
Waltham, MA 02452-4705
Tel: 617-891-2509
Website: www.tcr.org/nehta/index.html

Publishes The New England Journal of History and The Concord Review. Sponsors awards for student work of academic promise.

658. Organization of American Historians.
112 North Bryan Avenue
Bloomington, IN 47408-4199
Tel: 812-855-7311
Website: www.oah.org

Sponsors awards and prizes. Publishes The Journal of American History and The OAH Newsletter. Website includes web links for history teachers, current information, and information on publications which includes secondary level U.S. History Teaching Units.

659. Society for History Education.
California State University Long Beach
1200 Bellflower Bld.
Long Beach, CA 90840
Tel: 562-985-1653

Promotes professional development and dissemination of knowledge about new trends in teaching and research for high school and college history teachers. (see The History Teacher, entry 145, in Periodical Literature section).

660. World History Association.
Dick Rosen, Executive, Director
History/Politics Department
Drexel University
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Website: www.whc.neu.edu/wha/index.html

Members receive The Journal of World History and World History Bulletin.

14. Professional Standards Literature.

Section Contents:

Introduction	661-662
General	663-701
Civics and Government	702-706
Economics	707-709
Geography	710-723
History	724-734

Introduction:

Much current information about standards can be accessed on websites:

661. Developing Educational Standards (Putnam Valley Central Schools, NY) (Website address: putnamvalleyschools.org/standards.html) is a comprehensive annotated list of internet sites with K-12 educational standards and curriculum frameworks documents. Access is by state; subject; U.S. Government agencies; other countries; centers, clearinghouses and labs; state-focused groups; other organizations which includes virtually all the academic discipline-based associations for K-12 curriculum fields; and state departments of education.

662. Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (website: www.ridoe.net) standards are located under "Standards and Teaching" and then by clicking on the "State Frameworks" heading. Frameworks for social studies are still being developed. However, some social studies standards currently used in Rhode Island are found in:

New Standards Performance Standards. Washington, DC: National Center on the Economy and the University of Pittsburgh, 1997.
Vol.1 Elementary School
Vol.2 Middle School
Vol.3 High School

Social Studies Standards: Certificate of Initial Mastery. Providence, RI: Rhode Island Skills Commission, 1996.

SORICO Social Studies Standards Development: Social Studies Standards: June 1998. (Revised October 1999). Narragansett, RI: The Southern Rhode Island Collaborative, 1999.
Vol. I Grades K-2
Vol. II Grades 3-4
Vol. III Grades 5-6
Vol. IV Grades 7-8
Vol. V Grades 9-12

Standards developed by professional organizations in each branch of social studies (civics, economics, geography and history) can be found on the websites of the professional organizations for those fields. See chapter 13 for a list of these organizations and their websites.

The following publications provide additional information on the standards movement in social studies education.

Professional Standards Literature

General.

663. Alternative Assessment Forms: An Assessment Resource for Courses in Social Studies. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1994.

Covers evaluation of daily progress, student writing, oral presentations, theatre presentation, group performance, projects and portfolios.

664. American Indian Supplement to the National Standards for Social Studies Education. Washington, DC: ORBIS Associates / Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Education Programs, 1999.

665. America's Past and Promise: Creative Teaching Strategies in Social Studies. 5vol. Evanston, IL: McDougal Littell, 1995.

Vol.1- Alternative Assessment / Pat Nickell and Angenne Wilson.
Vol.2- Building Reading and Writing Skills / Jim Coulon.
Vol.3- Cooperative Learning and Conflict Resolution Skills / Quinton Priest and Gail Sadalla.
Vol.4- Interdisciplinary Connections / Patricia West.
Vol.5- Meeting Individual Needs / Mary Ann Polve.

666. Arts and Humanities in the Social Studies: / by Douglas Selwyn. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, Bulletin 90, 1995.

667. Charting a Course: Social Studies for the 21st Century. Washington, DC: National Commission on Social Studies. Curriculum Task Force. 1989.

668. Children's Literature and the K-4 Social Studies Standards. / by Eileen V. Hilke. Bloomington, IN: Phi Delta Kappan Educational Foundation (Fastback, 453), 1999.

669. Children's Literature in Social Studies: Teaching to the Standards. / by DeAn M. Krey. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1998.

670. Concept-based curriculum and instruction: teaching beyond the facts. / by H. Lynn Erickson. Thousand Oaks, CA: Corwin Press, 1998.

671. Cooperative Learning in the Social Studies Classroom: An Introduction to Study. / by Robert J. Stahl and Ronald L. Van Sickle. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin 87. 1992.

672. The Curriculum bridge: from standards to actual classroom practice. / by Pearl G. Solomon. Thousand Oaks, CA: Corwin Press, 1998.

673. Curriculum Guidelines for Multicultural Education: NCSS Position Statement and Guidelines. Rev.Ed. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1991.

674. Elementary School Social Studies: Research as a Guide to Practice. / edited by Virginia Atwood. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, Bulletin 79, 1991.

Professional Standards Literature

General

675. Enhancing Social Studies through Literacy Strategies. / by Judith L. Irvin and others. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin 91, 1995.
676. Expectations of Excellence: Curriculum Standards for Social Studies. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, Bulletin. 89. 1994.

677. Global Education: From Thought to Action. / by Kenneth A. Tye. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development (1991 yearbook), 1990.

678. Handbook of Research on Social Studies Teaching and Learning. / edited by James P. Shaver. NY: Macmillan, 1991.

679. History in the Schools. / edited by Matthew T. Downey. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin. 74. 1985.

680. An Introduction to Using Portfolios in the Classroom. / by Charlotte Danielson and Leslye Abrutyn. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 1997.

681. Meeting the Standards: Social Studies Readings for K-6 Educators. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1997.

682. National Survey of Course Offerings and Testing in Social Studies K-12, 1991-1992. Indianapolis, IN: Council of State Social Studies Specialists, 1991.

683. National Survey of State Requirements, Course Offerings and Assessment in Social Studies, K-12. Indianapolis, IN: Council of State Social Studies Specialists, 1994. Annual.

684. NCSS in Retrospect. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1996.

685. Promoting Social and Emotional Learning: Guidelines for Educators. / by Maurice J. Elias and others. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 1997.

686. Quality Social Studies Education in Rhode Island: A Report of the Rhode Island Social Studies Project 1986-1987. / edited by Merrill Wilk and Janet M. Phlegar. N.P.: The Regional Laboratory for Educational Improvement of the Northeast and Islands, 1987.

    A joint project of the Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. The Rhode Island Social Studies Association, Rhode Island College and the Regional Laboratory.

687. Reflective Practice in Social Studies. / edited by E. Wayne Ross. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin 88.1994.

688. Renewing the Social Studies Curriculum. / by Walter C. Parker. Alexandria, VA: Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 1991.

Professional Standards Literature

General

689. A Sampler of Curriculum Standards for Social Studies: Expectations of Excellence. / by Walter Parker and John Jarolimek. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Merrill, 1997.

690. Seeds of Change: Readings on Cultural Exchange After 1492: A Joint Project of the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution and the National Council for the Social Studies. Menlo Park, CA: Addison-Wesley, 1993.

691. Social Studies Curriculum Planning Resources. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt/NCSS, 1990.

692. Social Studies Dissertations 1997-1982. / by Mary A. Hepburn and Alfred Dahler. Boulder, CO: Social Science Education Consortium, 1983.

    A compilation of 394 titles from dissertation abstracts international with annotations. Includes Eric Database Compilations.
    Ed 098085 (1963-1969).
    Ed 063202 (1969-1973).
    Ed 164361 (1973-1976).
    Grouped by research category.

693. Social Studies for Children: A Guide to Basic Instruction. 11th ed. / by John V. Michaelis. Boston: Allyn Bacon, 1996.

694. Social Studies Content for the Elementary School Teacher. / by Gloria T. Alter. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Merrill, 2000.

695. Succeed with Standards in Your Social Studies Classroom. / by Margaret A. Laughlin and Michael H. Hartoonian. Portland, ME: J. Weston Walch, 1997.

696. Teaching About Native Americans. / by edited by Karen D. Harvey, Lisa D. Harjo and Jane K. Jackson. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin 84. 1990.

697. Voices of Social Education, 1937-1987. / edited by Daniel Roselle. NY: Macmillan, 1987.

698. Voices of Teachers: Report of a Survey on Social Studies. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt/NCSS, 1991.

699. Ways that Work: Putting Social Studies Standards Into Practice. / by Tarry Lindquist. NH: Heinemann, 1997.

700. Who's Who in the Social Studies 1996-1997: Directory of Regional, State and Local Social Studies Organizations. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1997.

701. Writing for a Global Perspective. / by Pat Nickell. Dubuque, IA: Kendall-Hunt (for NCSS), 1991.

Professional Standards Literature

Civics and Government

702. American Indian supplement to the national standards for civics and government. Washington, DC: ORBIS Associates/Bureau of Indian Affairs; Office of Indian Education Programs, 1999.

703. Democratic practice workbook: activities for the field experience. / by Caroline R. Pryor, Joel H. Spring and Gary G. Bitter. Boston: McGraw Hill, 2000.

704. National Standards for Civics and Government. / by Charles F. Bahmueller. Bloomington, IN: Eric Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education, 1995.

705. National Standards for Civics and Government. Calabases, CA: Center for Civic Education, 1994. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, ERIC. 1994.

ERIC Microfiche (2 fiche) (Ed 375074) Washington, DC: USGPO, 1995.

706. Teaching about the Constitution. / edited by Clair W. Keller and Denny L. Schillinos. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin 80. 1987.

Economics

707. A Framework for Teaching Basic Economic Concepts with Scope and Sequence Guidelines K-12. / by June V. Gilliard and Phillip Saunders. NY: National Council on Economic Education, 1995.

708. Virtual Economics: An Interactive Center for Economic Education (V2 Single User Version) (CD-Rom). NY: National Council on Economic Education, 1995.

709. Voluntary National Content Standards in Economics. NY: National Council on Economic Education, 1997.

Geography

710. American Indian Supplement to the National Standards for Geography Education. Washington, DC: ORBIS Associates/Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Education Programs, 1999.

711. Beyond Seeing and Hearing: Teaching Geography to Sensory-Impaired Children: An Integrated Based Curriculum Approach. / by Sona K. Andrews, Amy Otis-Wilburn and Trinka Messenheimer-Young. Indiana, PA: National Council for Geographic Education, 1991.

712. Emergent Dreams and Reality: The Road to National Standards in Geography. (videotape). / by Richard G. Boehm. San Marcas, TX: Southwest Texas State University, SWTSU Media Services, 1995.

713. Finding a Way: Encouraging Under Represented Groups in Geography: An Annotated Bibliography. / by Michael LeVasseur. Indiana, PA: National Council for Geographic Education, 1993.

Professional Standards Literature

Geography

714. Geography. / by Susan Bloom and Maggie Ronzoni. Lincolnwood, IL: Publications International, 1997.

715. Geography for Educators: Standards, Themes and Concepts. / by Susan W. Hardwick and Donald G. Holtgrieve, 2nd ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1996.

716. Geography for Life: National Geography Standards, 1994. Washington, DC: National Geographic Research and Exploration, 1994

ERIC Microfiche (3 fiche) (Ed 375073) Washington, DC: USGPO, 1995.

717. Geography for Life: National Geography Standards, 1994: Executive Summary. / by Anthony R. DeSouza and Roger M. Downs. Washington, DC: National Geographic Research and Exploration, 1994.

ERIC Microfiche (1 fiche) (Ed 378102) Washington, DC: USGPO, 1995.

718. Key to the National Geographic Standards: Geography for Life, National Geography Standards, 1994. / by Christopher Salter and others. Washington, DC: National Geographic Society, 1995.

719. Learning Geography: An Annotated Bibliography of Research Paths. / by Alfred S. Forsyth, Jr. Indiana, PA: National Council for Geographic Education, 1995.

720. The National Geography Content Standards. / by Joseph P. Stoltman. Bloomington, IN: Eric Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education, 1995.

ERIC Microfiche (1fiche) (Ed 381480) Washington, DC: USGPO, 1995.

721. State geography standards: an appraisal of geography standards in 38 states and the District of Columbia. / by Susan Monroe and Terry Smith. Washington, DC: Thomas B. Fordham Foundation, 1998.

722. Strengthening Geography in the Social Studies. / edited by Salvatore J. Natoli. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies. Bulletin 81, 1988.

723. Why not here?: Teaching Geography to a New Standard. / by Philip Gersmehl and others. Indiana, PA: National Council for Geographic Education, 1996.

History

724. American Indian standards for history. Washington, DC: ORBIS Associates/Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Indian Education Programs, 1999.

725. A Critique of the National History Standards. / edited by Herman Belz and John Braeman. Herndon, VA: Young America's Foundation, 1995.

726. History on Trial: National Identity, Culture War and the Teaching of the Past. / by Gary B. Nash. NY: A.A. Knopf, 1997.

Professional Standards Literature

History

727. National Standards for History. / by Charlotte A. Crabtree and Gary B. Nash. Los Angeles, CA: National Center for History in the Schools, 1996. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, 1996.

ERIC Microfiche (3 fiche) Ed 399213) Washington, DC: Superintendent of Documents, 1996. Includes: National Standards for History K-4 and National Standards for United States and World History (5-12).

728. National Standards for History for Grades K-4: Expanding Childrens World in Time and Space. / by Charlotte A. Crabtree and Gary B. Nash. Los Angeles, CA: National Center for History in the Schools, 1994.

729. National Standards for United States History: Exploring the American Experience: Grades 5-12. / by Charlotte A. Crabtree and Gary B. Nash. Los Angeles, CA: National Center for History in the Schools, 1994.

730. National Standards for World History: Exploring Paths to the Present: Grades 5-12. Expanded Ed. / by Charlotte A. Crabtree and Gary B. Nash. Los Angeles, CA: National Center for History in the Schools, 1994.

731. A Philosophical Approach to the Subject-Matter Preparation of Teachers of History. / by Alan F. Griffin. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt/NCSS, 1992.

732. Social studies- history standards (for teachers of students ages 7-18+). Southfield, MI: National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (U.S.), 1998.

733. Standards for the Preparation of Social Studies Teachers. Washington, DC: National Council for the Social Studies, 1992.

734. U.S. History. / by Susan Bloom and Maggie Ronzoni. Lincolnwood, IL: Publications International, 1998.

15. Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects.

Section Contents:

Introduction	
General	735-744
Anthropology/Cultures	745-760
Civics and Government	761-790
Economics	791-793
Geography	794-807
History	808-815

Introduction:

The following sources provide resources that are helpful to teachers seeking supplementary activities, lessons and units to integrate new content and methods into the curriculum. Teachers will find additional enrichment sources in Chapter 5 World Wide Web Sites, Chapter 6 Dramatizations and Model Programs, Chapter 7 Games and Simulations, Chapter 9 Field Trips and Chapter 13 Professional Organizations.

General.

735. Education Place/The Social Studies Center.
Houghton Mifflin
222 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116
Tel: 617-351-5000
Website: www.eduplace.com/ss/

A publisher sponsored center for K-8 teachers with textbook support, games, outline maps, discussion forum, current events, history updates and bilingual resources.

736. Educators for Social Responsibility (ESR).
23 Garden Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel: 800-370-2515
E-Mail: educators@esrnational.org
Website: www.esrnational.org/index.html

Offers innovative programs for teachers, families and children in social and emotional learning, conflict resolution, violence prevention and intergroup relations. Professional development opportunities for K-12 teachers in teaching social responsibility.

737. Eric Calendar of Education-Related Conferences.
Rockville, MD: Access Eric. Annual.
Tel: 800-538-3742 (To purchase) Available only in print form.

Covers international, national and state conferences related to education.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

General

738. Eric Clearinghouse for Social Studies/Social Science Education.
2805 East Tenth Street, Suite 120
Bloomington, IN 47408
Tel: 812-855-3838 or 800-266-3815
Website: www.indiana.edu/~ssdc/eric_chess.html

A major center for professional development.

739. Nova Teacher Guide.
WGBH Educational Foundation
125 Western Avenue
Boston, MA 02134
E-mail: nova@wgbh.org

Lesson plans and background notes for many NOVA video programs related to science and social studies. Available online at: www.pbs.org/wgbh/nova/ The guide is available free to teachers at above address or by signing up on www.pbs.org/nova/teachers/guidessubscribe.html

740. Peace Corps Partnership Program.
OPSC & IV
1111 20th Street NW
Washington, DC 20526
Tel: 1-800-424-8580 ext. 2170
E-mail: pcpp@peacecorps.gov

Connects schools and students in U.S. with Peace Corps projects abroad in supportive interactive relationships. Over 4,500 classrooms in the U.S. have engaged in this program. See website: www.peacecorps.gov/contribute/partnership.html

741. Smithsonian Institution.
Office of Education
Arts & Industries Building
Room 1163
Washington, DC 20560
E-mail: education@soe.si.edu

Teachers can access the Smithsonian Resource Guide for Teachers which lists material from all Smithsonian museums and educational facilities on the web at: educate.si.edu/resources/resource/resource.html

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

General

742. Social Science Education Consortium (SSEC).
PO Box 21270
Boulder,CO 80308
Tel: 303-492-8154
E-mail: ssec@ssecinc.org
Website: www.ssecinc.org/

SSEC objectives are improvement of social science instruction at all grade levels. Teacher training and consultation services are available. Publishes curriculum units, books and other papers. Free lesson plans can be downloaded from the website.

743. Social Studies School Service.
10200 Jefferson Blvd.
PO Box 802
Culver City, CA 90232
Tel: 800-421-4246
Website: www.socialstudies.com

A commercial clearinghouse that offers many catalogs of resources from a wide range of sources in a number of sub-fields of social studies.

744. Stanford Program on International and Cross-Cultural Education (SPICE).
Encina Hall East, Ground Floor
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305-6055
Tel: 800-578-1114
E-mail: spice.sales@forsythe.stanford,edu
Website: spice.stanford.edu/

Offers over 100 supplementary K-12 units on international and cross-cultural topics. These units present multiple perspectives and enhance critical thinking and decision making skills.

Anthropology/Cultures.

745. Amideast
1730 M Street NW Suite 1100
Washington, DC 20036-4505
Tel: 202-776-9600
Website: www.amideast.org

Sponsors education, information and development programs to promote understanding between U.S. and peoples of the Middle East and North Africa. Website offers rich collection of K-12 resources on culture, history and literature of region.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Anthropology/Cultures

746. Asian-American Curriculum Project (AACP Inc.).
PO Box 1567 234 Main Street
San Mateo, CA 94401
Tel: 800-874-2242
Website: www.best.com/~aacp/

Asian-American studies materials for schools and libraries. See also "Asian-American Books.com" website at www.asianamericanbooks.com

747. AWAIR: Arab World and Islamic Resources and School Services.
2137 Rose Streeet
Berkeley, CA 94709
Tel: 510-704-0517
Website: www.dnai.com/~qui/awair1.html

Curriculum materials and workshops on the Arab World and Islam. Free catalog is available.

748. Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies.
The University of Connecticut
U-161 843 Bolton Road
Storrs, CT 06269-1161
Tel: 860-486-4964
Website: www.sp.uconn.edu/~wwwlams/

Publishes a fine resource newsletter titled Ariel. Also sponsors confernces and workshops.

749. Center for Middle Eastern Studies Teaching Resource Center.
Harvard University
1737 Cambridge Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
E-mail: mideast@fas.harvard.edu
Tel: 617-496-1002
Website: fas-www.harvard.edu/~mideast/activities/teachres.html

Publishes a newsletter, Middle East Resources, with activity units, lesson plans, workshop announcements, resource list, new publication announcements and news of enrichment events.

750. Council on Islamic Education.
PO Box 20186
Fountain Valley, CA 92728-0186
Tel: 714-839-2929
Website: www.cie.org/contact_us.html

Offers curriculum materials and workshops on the Arab World and Islam. Online resources also accessible on website

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Anthropology/Cultures

751. Five College Center for East Asian Studies (FCCEAS).
8 College Lane
Smith College
Northampton, MA 01063
Tel: 413-585-3751
Website: www.smith.edu/fcceas

Offers institutes, conferences, curriculum guides and lesson plans, a newsletter and a resource library for in-service teacher education related to teaching about history and current development in China, Japan and Korea. Website has an excellent list of links that provide resource support for K-14 East Asian Studies.

752. National Clearinghouse for U.S.- Japan Studies.
2805 East Tenth Street, Suite 120
Bloomington, IN 47408-2698
Tel: 1-800-266-3815
Website: www.indiana.edu/~japan/

Information for teaching about Japan. Website offers database search, lesson plans, internet resources and other materials.

753. National Museum of Natural History.
Anthropology Outreach Office
Department of Anthropology
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, DC 20560
Tel: 202-357-1592
E-Mail: kaupp.ann@nmnh.si.edu
Website: www.nmnh.si.edu/anthro/outreach/outrch1.html

Provides teacher resource packets on local archaeology, North American Indians, and many topics in anthropology and archaeology. A free subscription to Anthro Notes, a bulletin for teachers, is available and also accessible online via the website.

754. National Resource Center for Russian, East European and Central Asian Studies.
Harvard University
1737 Cambridge Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel: 617-495-8095
Website: www.fas.harvard.edu/~nrc/

Publishes a newsletter with reports on workshops, resources and activities focusing on culture and language of these regions.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Anthropology/Cultures

755. PIER: Programs in International Educational Resources
Center for International and Area Studies.
Yale University
Box 208206
New Haven, CT 06520-8206
Tel: 203-432-3410
Website: www.yale.edu/ycias/

Pier maintains area studies outreach programs in African Studies, East Asian Studies, Russian and East European Studies and Latin American and Iberian Studies. A resource library is located at the center. Summer institutes offer teachers intensive interdisciplinary study opportunities in world regions and global issues.

756. Primary Source.
125 Walnut Street
Watertown, MA 02472-4052
Tel: 617-923-9933
Website: primarysource.org/

Primary Source is a center for multicultural and global education offering professional development and curriculum resources. The center promotes humanities education which is historically accurate, culturally inclusive and concerned with ethical issues such as racism and discrimination. The center newsletter, Primary Source, covers projects, activities and resources for K-12 teachers. Website has access to many teacher resources.

757. Reach Center: Respecting Ethnic and Cultural Heritage.
4464 Fremont Avenue North, Suite 300
Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 1-800-205-4932
E-mail: reach@nwlink.com
Website: www.reachctr.org/cont.htm

Multicultural education program to increase knowledge and understanding of cultural diversity by integration with regular social studies and U.S. History. Grades 6-9.

758. Religion in Human Culture (RIHC).
World Religions Curriculum Development Center
St. Louis Park Schools ISD #283
6425 West 33rd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55426
Tel: 612-928-6733
Website: www.ed.gov/pubs/eptw/eptw8/eptw80.html

The center has developed an elective one-term high school social studies course titled Religion in Human Culture (RIHC) which introduces students to major world religious traditions in the context of understanding religion as a component of global cultural diversity.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Anthropology/Cultures

759. Rhode Island Historical Preservation and Heritage Commission
150 Benefit Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 222-2678

A series of booklets published by the commission introduces the culture and heritage of many ethnic groups which make up the population of Rhode Island. Booklets currently in print are:

The Arabic Speaking People in Rhode Island by Eleanor A. Doumato.
The Armenians in Rhode Island by Ara A. Gelenian.
The Cape Verdeans in Rhode Island by Waltraud B. Coli and Richard A. Lobban.
The French in Rhode Island by Albert K. Aubin.
The Germans in Rhode Island by Raymond I. Sickinger and John K. Primeau.
The Greek People in Rhode Island by Rev. Stephen Kyriakou and Venetia B. Georas.
The Irish in Rhode Island by Patrick T. Conley.
The Italians in Rhode Island by Carmela E. Santoro.
The Jews in Rhode Island by Geraldine S. Foster.
The Lithuanians in Rhode Island by William Wolkovich-Valkavicius.
The Portuguese in Rhode Island by M. Rachel Cunha, Susan A. Pacheco and Beth B. Wolfson.
The Southeast Asians in Rhode Island by Louise Lind.
The Ukrainians in Rhode Island by Rt. Rev. John J. Mowalt.

The Commissions's Folklife Series includes:

Hand to Hand: Heart to Heart, Folk Arts in Rhode Island.
Legends and Tall Tales in Colonial Rhode Island: A Secondary School Study Guide.
Rattling Chains and Dreadful Noises! A Study Guide for Middle School Teachers.

760. Society for American Archaeology.
Public Education Committee
900 Second Street, NE, Suite 12
Washington, DC 20002
Tel: 202-789-8200
Website: www.saa.org/education/index.html

Disseminates information to assist teachers who wish to introduce students to archaeology and encourage the study, preservation and protection of the heritage of past cultures. See Archaeology and Public Education in the journal section which can be read on the website. The website also provides contact information for a coordinator of archaeology education in Rhode Island.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government.

761. American Bar Association/National Law Related Education Resource Center.
Division for Public Education
541 North Fairbanks Court
Chicago, IL 60611-3314
Tel: 312-988-5522
Website: www.abanet.org/publiced/nlrc.html

Offers materials and workshops on Law-Related Education including computer digest of Supreme Court decisions, and 319 videos and software. Full catalog of materials is found on the website.

762. Anti-Defamation League.
823 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
Website: www.adl.org

The League's goal is to stop racial and religious defamation and work for justice and fair treatment of all persons. A catalog of human relations related materials is available. The website provides lesson plans, teaching tips and resources along with timely articles on current issues.

763. Capital Forum on America's Future.
Choices for the 21st Century Education Project
Box 1948, Brown University
Providence, RI 02912
Tel: 401-863-3261
Website: www.choices.edu/capitalforum.html

This year long program engages high school social studies students and teachers in discussion of the role of the United States in world affairs with a focus on critical issues such as conflict, the environment, the global economy and immigration. Professional development workshops for teachers in Fall are followed by curriculum infusion that culminates in a one day forum in Spring at the state capital which enables students to present issues and concerns with debate and dialogue involving public officials.
Teachers who wish to apply for the Rhode Island Capital Forum should contact:

Renee Worthington
Global Rhode Island
PO Box 824
East Greenwich, RI 02818-0824
Tel: 401-884-3342
E-mail: globalriciv@aol.com

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

764. Center for Civic Education.
5146 Douglas Fir Road
Calabasas, CA 91302-1467
Tel: 818-591-9321
Website: www.civiced.org

Focused on civics with curriculum materials, leadership training, teacher education, research and evaluation for U.S. and global civic education.

765. Center for Social Studies Education (CSSE).
901 Old Hickory Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
Tel: 412-341-1967
E-mail: jmstarr@aol.com

Aims to develop critical thinking skills related to conflict in international relations and its resolution. Conducts curriculum development and teacher training at secondary and university level. A current program deals with the legacies and lessons of the Vietnam War.

766. Center for Teaching International Relations.
Graduate School of International Studies
University of Denver
2201 South Gaylord Street
Denver, CO 80208
Tel: 800-967-2847
Website: www.du.edu/ctir/

Publishes curriculum material in economics and environment, global issues, human rights, history, democracy, cultural and area studies, civics, conflict studies and skill development, international relations and foreign policy.

767. Choices for the 21st Century Education Project.
Watson Institute for International Studies
Brown University
Box 1948
Providence, RI 02912-1948
Tel: 401-863-3155
E-mail: Choices@brown.edu
Website: www.choices.edu/

This project offers curriculum units and professional development opportunities based on current topics in international relations, government and global affairs. The mission of the program is to "engage the American public in the consideration of international issues and strengthen the quality of public life in the United States."

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

768. CIVNET
CIVITAS
C/o Karen Lehrman
150 E. 52nd Street, 5th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Tel: 212-317-8329
E-Mail: klehrman@usia.gov
Website: civnet.org/index.htm

An international resource site for civic education which offers news, a journal, resources and links for teachers and curriculum coordinators.

769. Close Up Foundation.
44 Canal Center Plaza
Alexandria, VA 22314-1592
Tel: 800-256-7387
Website: www.closeup.org/

The foundation is concerned with promoting citizen involvement in government through education. Model activities and lessons are published based on foundation books and reports that focus on specific current issues in national and international affairs. The foundation newsletter, Footnotes from Close Up Publishing, is informative about these programs. The foundation operates a week long program introducing high school students to the workings of the federal government in Washington, DC. Another program for new Americans offers citizenship education to recent immigrants in grades 10 and 11.

770. Great Decisions.
Foreign Policy Association
470 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
Tel: 212-481-8100
Website: www.fpa.org/program.html

An annual study and discussion program devoted to current issues in U.S. foreign policy and international/global affairs. Suitable for high school advanced placement or honors programs. Readers are discounted for high school teachers. A companion activity book is available.

771. Human Rights Educators Network/Amnesty International USA.
Northeast Regional Office
58 Day Street, Davis Square
Somerville, MA 02114
Tel: 617-623-0202
Website: www.amnesty_usa.org/education/

Website has newsletter, Human Rights Education, the Fourth R, with action network news, informative articles, lesson plans, activities, resources, project and workshop announcements related to integrating human rights education into social studies curriculum. Sponsors school chapter formation and student action projects on behalf of human rights.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

772. Institute for Political and Legal Education (IPCE).
Educational Information and Resource Center
606 Delsea Drive
Sewell, NJ 08080
Tel: 609-582-7000

Secondary program (grades 6-12) which aims to create enthusiasm for active citizenship through model Congress, voter education, and law, justice and individual rights programs.

773. Kids Voting USA.
398 South Mill Avenue, Suite 304
Tempe, Arizona 85281
Tel: 480-921-3727
Website: www.kidsvotingusa.org/

This is a K-12 program conceived to remedy the national crisis of low voter turnout. Children are involved in pre-election discussions of issues and candidates, balloting and review of election results. They are also encouraged to accompany their parents to polling sites. A contractual fee-based program.

774. Law in a Changing Society (LCS)
Law Focused education Inc.
Box 12487
Austin, TX 78711
Tel: 800-204-2222 x2120

Citizenship skills and understanding of law and government are developed by this program for grades 5 to 12 which can also be adapted for K-4.

775. National Institute for Citizen Education in the Law (NICEL)
711 G Street SE
Washington, DC 20003
Tel: 202-546-6644
Website: civnet.org/resources/teach/lessplan/nicel.html

Published a Street Law series of topical units with lessons imparting life skills in conflict resolution, communication, problem solving and community life. Programs include conflict management, mediation, community service, and juvenile justice.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

776. Newspaper in Education Program.
Providence Journal Company
75 Fountain Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 277-8139 Website: www.projo.com
Contact person: Patricia Goff

Provides curriculum materials linked to using the newspaper. For an overview ask for the brochure Integrating the Providence Journal into your Curriculum. Curriculum guides cover K-3 Activities, Exploring Rhode Island, World Events, Science, Math, Economics, Creative Writing, News, Writing, Civics, Values Education, Holiday Celebrations Around the World, Life Skills, Elections, The Stock Market Game and Sports.

777. Population Reference Bureau.
1875 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 520
Washington, DC 20009-5728
Tel: 800-877-9881 (for orders)
Website: www.prb.org/

A source for resource material on population education. Website outlines programs, links, publications, news and issues. An "Educators Forum" on the webpage provides lesson plans and other teaching support.

778. Presidential Classroom.
119 Oronoco Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
Tel: 800-441-6533
Website: www.presidentialclassroom.org/

A program that enables high school students to visit Washington, DC to meet government leaders and study the political process of policy decision- making through discussion, meetings and visits.

779. The Resolving Conflict Creatively Program (RCCP)
RCCP National Center
40 Exchange Place, Suite 1111
New York, NY 10005
Tel: 212-509-0022, Ext.223
E-mail: llantieri@rccp.org
Website: www.esrnational.org/about-rccp.html

A comprehensive school-based program in conflict resolution and intergroup relations that aims to reduce violence and develop caring and cooperative school communities.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

780. Rhode Island Legal Educational Partnership.
255 Westminster Street, Fourth Floor
Providence, RI 02903-3414
Tel: 222-6831
Website: www.rilep.org/

Provides resource lists of U.S. civic and law related programs, offers summer institutes for teachers, assists and publicizes local law-related school programs, conducts conferences on law related issues in schools, directs the R.I. Mock Trial Tournament and publishes The Advocate, a newsletter devoted to activities of the organization. The partnership's curriculum guide Rhode Island Curriculum and the Law 2nd Ed. of K-12 law-related lesson plans is available for schools.

781. Street Law Online: Law-Related Education Links.
1600 K Street NW, Suite 602
Washington, DC 20006
Tel: 202-293-0088
Website: www.streetlaw.org/educate.html

Covers organizations, agencies, publications, resources and websites for young people. Maintains a registry of schools with programs in teen law.

782. Teaching Tolerance.
Southern Poverty Law Center
400 Washington Avenue
Montgomery, AL 36104
Website: www.splcenter,org/teachingtolerance/tt-index.html

A national project that aims to help teachers foster equity, respect and understanding in schools and society. The center publishes the biennial journal Teaching Tolerance and promotes curriculum, resources and professional development related to education for social tolerance and cultural diversity. Some materials are available to teachers at no cost. Write for information.

783. UNESCO Associated Schools Project Network (ASPnet).
c/o U.S. National Association for Unesco
United Nations Headquarters
New York, NY 10017
Website: www.unesco.org/education/educprog/asp/

A network of schools that engage in curriculum projects related to education for international understanding and peace. Content focuses on democracy, environmental issues, human rights, intercultural learning, tolerance and world problems. Currently 5,600 schools in 162 countries are affiliated with this project. All world regions are represented. Contact the above address for application materials. The project is fully described on the web page. Recent innovative materials include the UNESCO Peace Pack, World Heritage Education Resource kit and the Transatlantic Slave Trade Education Project.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

784. UNESCO Youth Coordination Unit.
Youth Coordination Unit (DAG/UCJ)
UNESCO
7 Place de Fontenoy 75352
Paris, France Q75P
Website: www.unesco.org/youth/

Coordinates UNESCO programs for and with youth age 15 to 24 including a youth forum, special events, theme programs, publications, web links and interactive opportunities.

785. United Nations Association of Greater Boston.
One Milk Street
Boston, MA 02109
Tel: 617-482-4587
E-mail: unagb@gis.net
Web: www.gis.net~unagb/

A 3 week middle and high school curriculum, Bringing the World to Our Children, is available to prepare students for the model U.N. simulation program and ground them in global studies related to U.N. activities. Additional resources are also available. Outreach programs for introducing the United Nations to junior and senior high classes are accessible on the website.

786. United States Fund for UNICEF.
333 East 38th Street
New York, NY 10016
Tel: 1-800-367-5437
Website: www.unicefusa.org

Provides information on National UNICEF Month, curriculum guides in global awareness and fund raising projects related to UNICEF programs. Website introduces programs, publications, videos and an access link to Voices of Youth, the UNICEF online forum for kids and educators.

787. United States Institute of Peace.
1200 17th Street NW, Suite 200
Washington, DC 20036-3011
Tel: 202-457-1700
Website: www.usip.org/ed.html

Publications related to world issues and conflict resolution, curriculum materials, National Peace Essay Contest, seminars and a summer teachers institute are offered by the Institute.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Civics and Government

788. The World Bank Group.
1818 H Street NW
Washington, DC 20433
Tel: 202-477-1234
Website: www.worldbank.org/html/schools

Offers educational and statistical material on development in many countries for classroom use along with material on World Bank programs. "World Links for Development" enables collaborative programs between schools in developing and industrialized countries.

789. World Watch Institute.
1776 Massachusetts Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20036-1904
Tel: 202-452-1999
Website: www.worldwatch.org/

This organization monitors current conditions throughout the world which affect human well being, security and planetary survival. Data is gathered on environmental conservation, food, cities, land management, nutrition, health, climate change, political trouble zones, resource management and global conditions like pollution. The annual report titled: State of the World provides a summary useful in teaching current world problems. World Watch Magazine provides brief articles on particular topics. A reader, series of topical papers and books on global environmental issues are also available.

790. Zero Population Growth.
1400 Sixteenth Street, Suite 320
Washington, DC 20036
Tel: 202-332-2200 Toll Free: 1-800-707-1956
Website: www.zpg.org/

Produces curriculum material on population education. Videos are useful for geography and world history.

Economics.

791. Economics America: Center for Economic Education
Rhode Island Council on Economic Education
Rhode Island College
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8037
E-mail: pmoore@ric.edu
Website: www.ric.edu/eced/

The center offers teacher workshops, classroom ready lessons, Virtual Economics, CD-Rom discs, curriculum development consultations, testing and evaluation services and a resource library.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Economics

792. National Council on Economic Education.
1140 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
Website: www.nationalcouncil.org

A major resource for K-12 curriculum materials.

793. The Virtual Economics Web Campanion.
Website: www.ecedweb.unomaha.edu/teach.html

This site offers supplementary resources for use with the Virtual Economics CD-Roms available from the Rhode Island Council on Economic Education.

Geography.

794. African Studies Center Outreach Program.
Boston University
270 Bay State Road
Boston, MA 02215
Tel: 617-353-7303
E-mail: africa@bu.edu
Website: www.bu.edu/afr/outreach/

Provides assistance in K-12 curriculum development, rentals of videotapes and free handouts. A complete listing of resources and programs is found on website.

795. Canadian-American Center.
University of Maine
154 College Avenue
Orono, ME 04473
Tel: 207-581-4220
Website: www.umaine.edu/canam/

Offers lesson plans, and units and research resources online. Workshops on teaching about Canada are also available.

796. Center for Global Education.
Augsburg College
2211 Riverside Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 800-299-8889
Website: aug3.augsburg.edu/global/index.html

Professional development travel seminars to third world countries for intercultural contact and investigation of global problems.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Geography

797. Foshay Learning Center.
Los Angeles Unified School District
3751 South Harvard Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90018
Website: www.foshay.k12.ca.us/

One of the California distinguished schools, Foshay Learning Center, offers an interdisciplinary curriculum using cultural, economic and physical geography, critical thinking, expository writing and skill development (chart, graph, map and table for middle school studies in geography and world history). Teacher made web resources for U.S. history, using graphs, ancient Middle East, industrialization, ecological problem-solving and Mission to Mars.

798. Geography Education Program.
National Geographic Society
17th and M Streets. NW
Washington, DC 20036
Tel: 202-775-6702
Website: magma.nationalgeographic.com/education/index.cfm

A program designed to assist teachers of grades 4-12 increase competencies and confidence in geography instruction. The program, Teaching Geography: A Model for Action in Grades 4-12 and a handbook, Directions in Geography: A Guide for Teachers are available. Workshops can be arranged through the R.I. Geography Education Alliance (see related entry 806). Website is a source of online activities, maps, lesson plans, teacher resources and access to state-level programs.

799. Global Education: World Wise Schools.
U.S. Peace Corps
1111 20th St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20526
Tel: 1-800-424-8580
Website: www.peacecorps.gov/wws/

Resources include a series of videotapes with study guides designed to introduce K-12 students to diverse cultures in different countries where Peace Corps volunteers have worked and to provide an overview of projects undertaken by the Peace Corps. Objectives of the program are to broaden perspectives, promote cultural awareness, explore global connections and encourage service. The website also helps teachers contact class speakers and arrange class correspondence with a volunteer in the field.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Geography

800. Global Learning Inc.
1018 Stuyvesant Avenue
Union, NJ 07083
Tel: 908-964-1114
Website: www.GlobalLearningNJ.org

A source of K-12 educational activities for teaching global interdependence. Offers units on environmental education in U.S. history, world history and cultures, sustainable agriculture and equity in world development. A conflict mediators program and cross-cultural education is also available.

801. National Consortium for Teaching Canada.
University of Vermont
589 Main Street
Burlington, VT 05401
Tel: 802-656-3062
Website: www.uvm.edu/~canada/nctc/

Provides contact with 13 programs for teaching about Canada in U.S.A. Resources, films, videos and newsletters. Workshops and seminars, a lending library and web links about Canada are also featured.

802. Project Learning Tree.
Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management
Division of Forestry
1037 Hartford Pike
North Scituate, RI 02857
Tel: 647-3367 Contact: Paul Dolan
Website: www.plt.org/html/about_plt/about_index.html

An interdisciplinary Pre-K to 12 environmental education program which aims to increase knowledge of the environment, to stimulate critical and creative thinking, to develop capability for informed decision-making and to instill commitment to take responsible action on behalf of the environment. A six-hour teacher workshop is provided to coordinate the introduction and adaption of these programs in school curriculum. Materials are provided. A modest fee is charged.

803. Project Wet.
Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management
Division of Fish and Wildlife
Great Swamp Management Station
West Kingston, RI 02892
Tel: 789-7481 or 789-0281 Contact: Christine Dudley
Website: www.montana.edu/wwwwet/

Promotes appreciation, awareness, knowledge and stewardship of water resources through development and dissemination of a K-12 curriculum. A six-hour teacher workshop is provided at no cost to coordinate the introduction and adaption of this curriculum.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Geography

804. Project Wild and Project Wild Aquatic.
Rhode Island department of Environmental Management
Division of Fish and Wildlife
Great Swamp Management Station
West Kingston, RI 02892
Tel: 789-7482 or 789-0281 Contact: Christine Dudley
Website: www.projectwild.org/overview.html

These K-12 conservation and environmental education programs teach how ecosystems function and strive to develop an understanding of the need for human beings to become responsible citizens in maintaining the quality and sustainability of life on earth. A six-hour teacher workshop is provided at no cost to coordinate the introduction and adaption of these programs in school curriculum.

805. R.I. Ag In the Classroom.
Rhode Island Farm Bureau/ c/o Al Bettencourt
225 Plainfield Pike Rear
Johnston, RI 02919
Tel: 647-3570
E-mail: riaitc@aol.com
Website: (National USDA program): www.agclassroom.org/

AITC provides resources and activities that support teaching awareness of the role of agriculture in the economy and society. A guide, Activities and Materials in Rhode Island and the United States, provides information on local farm tours, gardening programs for kids, websites for agriculture, local publications about agriculture and free teaching materials.

806. Rhode Island Geography Education Alliance (RIGEA).
Adams Library Room 122
Rhode Island College
600 Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8069
E-mail: rigea@aol.com
Website: www.ri.net/rigeo/rigea/home.html

Promotes professional development and curriculum innovation in geography education through conferences, resource dissemination and review, lesson plan development, contests, study programs, and workshops. News of activities is published in Rhode Map: GEA News, the Alliance newsletter.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

Geography

807. Save the Bay.
434 Smith Street
Providence, RI 02908-3770
Tel: 272-3540
Website: www.savebay.org

Membership organization which sponsors recreational activities, educational programs, citizen participation, and political action on behalf of preservation of the natural environment of Narragansett Bay. Consult the website for current school-based programs; the site also offers children's activities under "Kidsweb." Many opportunities for teachers to build environmental awareness and citizenship here.

History.

808. Continental Sloop Providence: Classroom Under Sail.
Providence Maritime Heritage Foundation
P.O. Box 1261
Providence, RI 02901
Tel: 401-274-7447 Website: sloopprovidence.org
Contact: Captain Austin Becker

The sloop Providence is a full scale replica of a sail ship built by Rhode Islanders in the 18th century; it became the flagship of the Rhode Island Navy and one of the first vessels to see action in the Continental Navy during the Revolutionary War. The Providence is available to school groups from grade 5 up for three hour sailing trips on Narragansett Bay; students participate in hands-on activities that develop discipline, teamwork and trust. This "living history" experience also introduces students to the cultural, ecological and maritime history of Rhode Island. Integration with literature, geography, physics and other fields is also possible. Check "Educational Programs" on the website for details.

809. Facing History and Ourselves.
16 Hurd Road
Brookline, MA 02445
Tel: 617-232-1595
Website: www.facing.org/

A 3 to 12 week program that utilizes the history of discrimination, genocide, racism, and prejudice in the 20th Century to teach about the meaning of human values such as citizenship, dignity, law and morality. The objective is to enable students to make the connection between history and moral choice in life.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

History

810. National Center for History in the Schools.
Department of History
University of California. Los Angeles
6339 Bunche Hall
405 Hilgard Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1473
Tel: 310-825-4702
Website: www.sscnet.ucla.edu/nchs/

Offers over 50 low cost teaching units for history teachers; each is based on primary sources and student investigation.

811. National History Education Network (NHEN).
c/o Loretta S. Lobes, Ph.D.
Carnegie Mellon University
Department of History BH240
Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890
Website: hss.cmu.edu/nhen/default.asp

A clearinghouse of information on teaching history and professional development. Information on the Beveridge Family Teaching Prize for excellence and innovation in K-12 instruction offered through the American Historical Association is available on the website. Members receive Network News which announces workshops, conferences and institutes. The website has an excellent internet link page, "Scholars' Guide to WWW" with numerous web resources in diverse fields of history.

812. National Women's History Project.
7738 Bell Road
Windsor, CA 95492
Tel: 707-838-6000
Website: www.nwhp.org/

A source of classroom resources, workshops for teachers and a subscription network of activists.

813. Rhode Island Legacy Program.
Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities
60 Ship Street
Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 273-2250
Website: www.uri.edu/rich/

An enrichment program using dramatization of events in local and state history to introduce issues of philosophical, political and social significance. Students are engaged in followup analysis and discussion. Grades 7-12. Programs are The Legacy of Roger Williams; Revolutionary Fire: The Gaspee Incident; From Field to Factory: Samuel Slater Gathers a Workforce; Reform or Rebellion: Thomas Wilson Dorr and Rhode Island's Constitutional Struggle; Fighting to be American: Rhode Islanders in the Civil War; and Watershed: The Story of the Scituate Reservoir.

Curriculum Development and Enrichment Projects

History

814. U.S. National Archives Digital Classroom.
U.S. Archives and Records Administration
700 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, DC 20408
E-mail: education@arch1.nara.gov
Website: www.nara.gov/education/classrm.html

Provides a learning materials program to encourage middle and high school teachers to use primary source historical documents in classroom teaching. Publications, AV Resources, and professional development workshops are available.

815. Voices of Freedom: Amistad Curriculum.
Amistad Curriculum Institute
c/o Learn, P.O. Box 805
Old Lyme, CT 06371
Tel: 860-434-4800 x120 Website: www.learn.k12.ct.us

This curriculum, consisting of 108 lessons for grades 4-12, uses the Amistad incident of 1839 to explore issues of human rights and social justice related to the practice of slavery in U.S. history.

16. Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers.

Section Contents:

Introduction	
General	816-827
Civics and Government	828-831
Economics	832-833
Geography	834-838
History	839-845

Introduction:

In addition to the sources listed below teachers should consult newsletters, journals and websites of professional organizations on an ongoing basis for announcements of awards, exchange opportunities, educational travel, grants, study institutes and other professional development programs. One major source is the "Professional Development" page on the website of The National Council for the Social Studies (www.ncss.org). The following is only a selective listing.

General.

816. Earthwatch Institute.
3 Clock Tower Place, Suite 100
Box 75
Maynard, MA 01754
Tel: 978-461-0081
Website: www.earthwatch.org/

Sponsors individual participation in field research projects around the world under supervision of scholars in the sciences and social sciences. Some projects involve social studies fields like archaeology, ethnology, folklife, community studies, contemporary social problems, and history. Participants share costs. Fellowships are available for K-12 educators.

817. Elderhostel.
75 Federal Street
Boston, MA 02110
Tel: 877-426-8056
Website: www.elderhostel.org

This study/travel/service program is open to anyone age 55 or older. Periodic catalogs describe programs at colleges, universities and other sites. Most are in North America but international programs are also available. A wide range of topics are offered; many would widen and enrich social studies teaching. Catalogs are available for U.S., Canada, international and service programs.

818. Eric Calendar of Education-Related Conferences.
Rockville, MO: Access Eric. Annual.
Tel: 800-538-3742 (to purchase) Available only in print form.

Covers international, national and state conferences related to education.

Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers

General

819. Fulbright Student Program/Fulbright Scholar Program.
c/o Institute of International Education
809 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017 .
Website: www.iie.org/fulbright

Study and research opportunities in over 100 countries.

820. Fulbright Teacher Exchange Program.
U.S. Department of State. Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs
c/o Graduate School, USDA
600 Maryland Avenue
Washington, DC 20024
Tel: 202-314-3520
Website: www.grad.usda.gov/international/ftep.html

Opportunities in most subjects in 32 countries.

821. The Fund for the Advancement of Social Studies Education.
National Council for the Social Studies
3501 Newark Street, NW
Washington, DC 20016
Tel: 202-966-7840
Website: www.ncss.org/awards/grants.html

Sponsors general grants for innovative projects at K-5, 6-9, 10-12 or college level.

822. Grants and Awards for Teachers: A Guide to Federal and Private Funding / by Jacqueline Ferguson. Alexandria, VA: Capital Publications, 1996.

Comprehensive guide to research and teaching grants.

823. International Internship Programs.
Discover the World of Japan
North America Section
6-19-14 Hongo. Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo, Japan 113

This program enables a U.S. host school to arrange for a 3.6 or 9 month resident internship with a Japanese teaching assistant. The assistant needs to be accommodated (lodging, meals and transportation) by a host family during the residency in the U.S. and will contribute $200 per month toward these expenses. The intern is not paid by the school. The intern will introduce the school to the culture and language of Japan.

Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers

General

824. The Japan Forum.
Tokyo, Japan
E-mail: forum@tjf.orjp
FAX: 81-3-5322-5215

The Japan forum is an organization which develops cross-cultural materials for teachers to use in improving students understanding of Japan. The forum sponsors a contest for educators which rewards the best ideas for teaching about Japanese culture. Winners are awarded an all-expense paid 10 day trip to Japan.

825. NCSS Summer Workshops.
National Council for the Social Studies
3501 Newark Street, NW
Washington, DC 20016
Tel: 202-966-7840
Website: www.ncss.org/profdev/

Professional development to improve knowledge of social studies teaching methods and fields.

826. Project Harmony Teacher Exchange Programs.
6 Irasville Common
Waitsfield, VT 05673
Tel: 802-496-4545
E-mail: pharmony@iqc.apc.org
Website: www.projectharmony.org

Exchanges in Russia and Eastern Europe. Focus is on interactive projects, hands-on learning and home stays in each country.

827. Study Abroad 1998-1999. Paris: UNESCO, 1997.

A comprehensive guide with indexing by country and field of study.

Civics & Government.

828. The James Madison Memorial Fellowship Program.
200 K Street, N.W., Suite 303
Washington, DC 20006
Tel: 202-653-8700
Website: www.jamesmadison.com/

One year fellowships for secondary U.S. history, American government or social studies teachers for study in a masters degree program related to teaching about the U.S. Constitution. Junior fellowships are available for undergraduate students who are about to begin graduate study.

Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers

Civics & Government

829. Robert H. Michel Civic Education Grants.
Dirksen Congressional Center
301 South Florida Street, Suite A
Pekin, IL 61554
Tel: 309-347-7113
Website: www.pekin.net/dirksen/micheledgrants.html

Grants to help teachers and curriculum developers improve the quality of civic education through emphasis on the role of Congress in the federal government. Grades 4-12. Main focus is lesson plan design, development of student activities and application of instructional technology.

830. Taft Seminars for Teachers.
The Robert A. Taft Institute for Government
Queens College, Klapper Hall
Flushing, NY 11367-1597
Tel: 718-997-5164
Website: forbin.qc.edu/Taft_institute/

Funds conferences and seminars and provides scholarships and fellowships for K-12 teachers to attend seminars on civics and government teaching.

831. Teaching Tolerance Grants Program.
400 Washington Avenue
Montgomery, AL 36104
Website: www.splcenter.org/teachingtolerance/tt-index.html

Supports teacher implementation of tolerance projects in school and community.

Economics.

832. Foundation for Teaching Economics Programs.
260 Russell Blvd, Suite B
Davis, CA 95616-3839
Website: www.fte.org/

Offers workshops for teachers on economic leadership, economic forces in U.S. history and the environment and economy.

833. NASDAQ Educational Foundation National Teaching Award.
c/o National Council on Economic Education
1140 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
Website: www.nationalcouncil.org/nasdaq/index.html

A national awards program for outstanding teaching of economic literacy in high school.

Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers

Geography.

834. Center for Global Education.
2211 Riverside Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55454
Tel: 800-299-8889
Website: aug3.augsburg.edu/global/index.html

Professional development travel seminars to third world countries for intercultural contact and investigation of global problems.

835. Fulbright-Hays Group Projects Abroad Program.
U.S. Department of Education
Higher Education Programs
1990 K Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20006-8521
Tel: 202-502-7700
Website: www.ed.gov/offices/ope/hep/iegps/gpa.html

Area studies and foreign language programs which feature collaboration between higher education academic faculty and K-12 teachers are funded; study seminars, curriculum development, group study and language projects.

836. Grant for the Enhancement of Geographic Literacy.
National Council for the Social Studies
3501 Newark Street
Washington, DC 20016
Tel: 202-966-7840
Website: www.socialstudies.org/awards/grants.html#geography

Supports projects to boost geographic literacy and integration of geography into social studies curriculum.

837. Keizai Koho Center Fellowships.
c/o National Council for the Social Studies
350 Newark Street NW
Washington, DC 20016
Tel: 800-296-7840
Website: www.ncss.org/keizaikoho/home.html

Fellowships for study tours of Japan are available to K-12 social studies teachers.

Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers

Geography

838. Rhode Island Geographic Education Alliance.
c/o Ann K. Petry
Rhode Island College
Adams Library Room 122
600 Mt. Pleasant Ave.
Providence, RI 02908
Tel: 456-8069
E-mail: rigea@aol.com
Website: www.ri.net/rigea/home.html

Offers workshops, conferences, curriculum development assistance, resource access and summer institutes.

History.

839. Mandel Teacher Fellowship Program.
U.S. Holocaust Memorial Museum
Education Department
Washington, DC
Tel: 202-314-7826
E-mail: bcasana@ushmm.org
Website: www.ushmm.org

A summer institute for secondary teachers at the museum to encourage development of outreach projects in schools and communities based on education about the Holocaust.

840. Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau Pre-Collegiate Teaching Award.
Organization of American Historians
Website: www.oah.org/cgi-bin/redirect.pl

Recognizes excellence in improving the intellectual development of other history teachers or students. See website for most recent award competition announcement.

841. Charter School Teacher Fellowship Program.
Council for Basic Education
1319 F Street NW, Suite 900
Washington, DC 20004-1152
Tel: 202-347-4171
Website: www.c-b-e.org/pdsum.htm#charter

Supports six weeks of independent study by three member teams of teachers from K-12 public charter schools. The goal is to strengthen knowledge that improves the academic content of the curriculum.

Professional Growth Opportunities for Teachers

History

842. Goff Teacher Grants Program.
Newell D. Goff Institute for Ingenuity and Enterprise Studies
The Rhode Island Historical Society
110 Benevolent Street
Providence, RI 02906
Tel: 401-331-8575 x107
Website: www.rihs.org

Curriculum development grants for K-12 teachers to support projects that bring the history of Rhode Island industry and technology into the classroom. Emphasis is given to the role of innovation, social and technological change in the twentieth century, and creative approaches to teaching Rhode Island history.

843. National Endowment for the Humanities.
1100 Pennsylvania Ave, NW
Washington, DC 20506
Tel: 202-606-8380
E-mail: education@neh.gov.
Website: www.neh.fed.us/teaching/index.html

National Education Projects and Humanities Focus Grants.
See website for details.

Summer Seminars and Institutes for School Teachers.
Available on varied topics and at different locations. See website for details of current offerings.

844. Research Fellowship for Secondary School Teachers.
The John Nicholas Brown Center for the Study of American Civilization.
Brown University, Box 1880
357 Benefit Street
Providence, RI 02912
Tel: 272-0357

A summer fellowship offered through partnership with the Institute for Elementary and Secondary Education at the University. Contact the Center for current information.

845. Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities.
385 Westminster Street/ Suite 2
Providence, RI
Tel: 273-2250
Website: www.uri.edu/rich/

Provides support for program development in the humanities.

Subject/Organization Index

This index provides access by topics and organization to the entire resource guide. The reference numbers used in the index refer to the entry item numbers not page number.

Abiel Smith School (Boston), 492
Academic Decathlon of Rhode Island, 609
Academy of Political Science, 198
Activism, 315, 317, 318, 332, 335, 771
Adams, John (U.S. President), 489
Adams, John Quincy (U.S. Presidednt), 489
Adams National Historic Park, 489
Africa, 286, 297, 307, 309-311, 313, 366, 369, 444, 448, 450, 486, 509, 514, 741 (National Museum of African Art), 755, 794
African-American culture and history, 14, 15, 233-234, 237, 250, 342, 361, 378, 408, 420, 454, 462, 485, 492, 510, 565, 572, 594, 596
African Studies Center Outreach program (Boston University), 794
AFS Intercultural Programs, 620
Agriculture, 139, 435, 439, 440, 456, 472, 511, 789, 800, 805
Aircraft (historic), 460
Airport, 473
Almy, William (Providence industrialist), 470
Alternative Assessment, 663, 665
Alternative Press, 4
American Anthropological Association, 180
American art and culture, see USA Art and Culture
American Bar Association, 137, 191, 761
American Federation of Teachers, 95
American Field Service, 620
American Geographical Society, 210, 652
American Historical Association, 655, 811
American Humanist Association, 103
American Indian Studies Center (U.C.L.A.), 31, 172
American Intercultural Student Exchange, 621
American Indian, see Native-American
American Library Association, 12, 24, 36
American literature, 497, 501, 505
American Museum of Natural History, 183
American Political Science Association, 134, 185
American Red Cross (Clara Barton), 370
American Scandinavian Student Exchange, 622
American Textbook Council, 1
American War for Independence, 337-339, 370-372, 440, 443, 447, 456, 461-463, 478, 484, 493-494, 505, 508, 808, 813 (Gaspee Incident)
America's Cup Hall of Fame, 446
Amideast, 745
Amistad Curriculum Institute, 815
Amistad Incident, 815
Amnesty International USA, 132, 186, 771
Ancient history, 223, 229, 263, 268, 274, 299, 301-303, 307, 309-311, 448, 450, 500, 655-657, 659-660, 797
Anthony, Susan B. (Suffrage Leader), 370
Anthropology (Cultures) 9, 51-55, 58, 69, 128-129, 255, 262, 264, 266, 298-313, 388, 425-426, 431, 444, 449-450, 482, 509, 513-514, 520, 647, 745-760

Subject/Organization Index

Anti-Defamation League, 762
Appalachia- culture, 169, 177, 228
Aptucxet Trading Post Museum, 490
Arab-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Arab culture, 142, 207, 745, 747, 749-750
Archaeological Institute of America, 223
Archaeology, 129, 161, 183, 223, 299, 300, 306, 307, 310-312, 344, 431, 444, 450, 479, 500, 514, 753, 760, 816
Area studies, see also Global Studies, 766, 835
Architecture, 431, 442, 447-448, 454-455, 467, 469, 474-475, 487, 489, 498 (Landscape), 505
Arctic, 342, 444
Armenian-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Arms and armour- history, 500
Art, 275, 307-308, 310-311, 366, 369, 430, 441, 448, 486, 509, 520, 610, 666,
Art history, 307, 366, 441, 448, 486, 502, 509, 520
Art Prints, 606
Ashaway Free Library, 522
Ashaway, Rhode Island- history, 522
Asia, 27, 140, 217, 297, 307, 513, 746, 751-752, 754-755
Asia- study abroad, 632
Asian-American studies, 27, 140, 171, 746, 759
Asian-American Curriculum Project, 746
Asian-American Studies Center (U.C.L.A.), 171
Asian art and culture, 27, 140, 307, 366, 448, 486, 509, 513, 514, 520, 746, 751-752, 755
ASSE International Student Exchange Programs, 622
Assessment, 663, 665, 683
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development 53, 641, 680, 685, 688
Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History, 234
Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, 237
Assyrian civilization, 310
Atlases (historic), 605, 606, 608
Audio-recordings, 66, 68-69
Audio visual resources, 2, 3, 36, 49, 62-94
Australia, 294, 297
Australia-study abroad, 621, 622
Aviation, 218, 370 (Amelia Earhart), 460, 473
AWAIR: Arab World and Islamic Resources and School Services, 747
Aztecs, 409

Bahai Religion, 303
Barrington Public Library, 523
Barrington, Rhode Island- history, 523
Barter exchange, 490
Barton, Clara, 370
Battle of Concord and Lexington (American War of Independence), 508
Battleship Massachusetts, 491
Beveridge Family Teaching Prize (History), 811
Bibliographies, 6, 7, 12-14, 17-27, 29-34, 342
Bilingual Education, 647, 735
Biography, 9, 25
Blacksmithing, 435
Blackstone Valley, 295, 451, 463
Blackstone Boulevard (Providence), 498
Block Island, 295

Subject/Organization Index

Block Island, Rhode Island- history, 524
Book reviews, 1, 9, 15, 35-50, 99, 104, 105, 106, 128, 131, 132, 258
Boott Cotton Mills (Lowell, MA), 506
Borneo, 336
Boston African-American National Historic Site, 492
Boston Massacre Site, 493
Boston National Historical Park, 493
Boston Tea Party Ship and Museum, 494
The Breakers (Newport, RI- Mansion), 455
British history, 230
Broadcasting, see Radio or Television
Bristol, Rhode Island- history, 435, 446, 525
Britain, see United Kingdom
British Council, 635
Brown, John (Providence Merchant), 463
Brown, Moses (Providence Industralist), 470
Brownell Library, 554
Buddhism, 303, 336, 426, 448, 758
Bulletin Boards, 521d
Bunker Hill Monument, 493
Burrillville, Rhode Island- history, 526, 562

California Council for the Social Studies, 124
Cambodian Americans, (see Southeast Asian-Americans)
Canada 96, 208, 294, 300, 342, 795, 801
Canadian-American Center (University of Maine), 795
Canals, 495
Cape Cod Canal, 495
Cape Verdean-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Cape Verdean culture and history, 596
Capital Forum on America's Future, 763
Caribbean studies, 174, 222, 243, 408, 748
Carolina, Rhode Island- History, 527
Carousel, 499
CD-ROM, 70-72, 94, 276, 606
CD-ROM Reviews, 94
Center for Applied Linguistics, 636
Center for Applied Research in Education, 396
Center for Civic Education, 130, 617, 648, 705, 764
Center for Economic Education (Rhode Island College), 791
Center for Global Education (Augsburg College), 796, 834
Center for Latin American and Caribbean Studies, 748
Center for Middle Eastern Studies Teaching Resource Center (Harvard University), 142, 749
Center for Migration Studies, 236
Center for Social Studies Education (CSSE), 765
Center for Teaching International Relations (University of Denver), 403, 766
Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions, 196
Central America, 178, 222, 297, 305, 311, 444, 448, 514, 748
Central Asia, 217, 754
Central Falls Free Public Library, 528
Central Falls, Rhode Island- history, 528
Chariho Times (Newspaper), 522
Charles W. Greene Museum of Indian Artifacts, 582
Charles W. Morgan (whaling ship), 483

Subject/Organization Index

Charlestown, Rhode Island- history, 529
Charter School Teacher Fellowship Program, 841
Charter schools, 841
Charts, 276, 606, 797
Chateau-Sur-Mer (Newport, RI- Mansion), 455
Chepachet, Rhode Island- history, 530
Chicano Studies Research College, 175
Childhood- history, 501
Children's literature, 4-8, 10, 12-50, 55, 258, 521g, 522-591, 605, 606, 668-669
The Children's Museum (Boston), 496
Children's museums, 457, 496
China, 140, 302, 307, 407, 413, 448, 455 (Tea House), 557, 751, 755
China (Ancient), 302, 307, 335, 366, 509, 513, 520, 557, 751, 755
China- art, 448, 486, 509, 520, 557, 751, 755
China trade, 463, 501, 513, 516, 557
Choices for the 21st Century Education Project, 54, 763, 767
Christiantiy, 303, 758
Citizenship, 264, 615, 761-790, 809
Civics and Government, 9, 51-55, 56, 58, 130-137, 185-206, 262, 264, 266, 277, 297, 314-325, 338, 344, 372-373, 394, 397, 425-426, 465-467, 596, 598-600, 612-616, 619, 648, 702-706, 761-790, 828-831
Civil rights, (see Human rights)
Civil War (U.S.), 370-372, 378, 528, 531, 565, 813
CIVITAS, 768
CIVNET, 768
Clark Memorial Library, 527
Classical Association, 229
Climate change, 789
Close Up Foundation, 769
CNN, 314
Coggeshall Farm Museum, 435
Collaborative programs, (see Interactive learning projects)
Colonial America (16th and 17th Century), 337, 341, 348, 364, 366, 370-371, 372, 435-437, 440-441, 443, 447-448, 450, 454, 456, 461-463, 468-469, 471, 474-475, 478, 486, 489-490, 493-494, 497, 501, 515, 517-518, 526, 690
Columbia Scholastic Press Association, 202
Columbus, 340, 690
Commerce and trade, 471, 490, 501
Communication, 297, 434, 458, 476, 775-776
Community College of Rhode Island, 424, 602-604
Community College of Rhode Island Learning Resource Center, 602-604
Community improvement, 616, 775-776
Community life, 386-387, 430, 616, 775-776, 816
Competitions (see also Student activity programs), 609-619
Computer programs 36, 70-72, 88, 91, 94, 276, 290
Computer programs- reviews, 88, 91, 94, 287
Concord, Massachusetts- history, 508
Concept-based curriculum, 670
Concord Museum, 497
The Concord Review Essay Contest, 226
Conferences, 121, 131, 140, 151, 269, 272, 346, 737, 818, 838
Conflict, 426, 763, 765-766, 779, 787, 789
Conflict resolution, 612, 641, 665, 736, 763, 765, 766, 775, 779, 787, 800
Congress, 829

Subject/Organization Index

Congress- model program, 772
Conklin Limestone Company, 436
Connecticut- history (17th century), 482, 486-487
Connecticut- history (18th century), 479, 484, 486-487
Connecticut- history (19th century), 353, 480, 483, 485, 486, 488
Connecticut- history (20th century), 481, 488
Connecticut- pre-colonial period, 482
Connecticut River Museum, 479
Conservatism 262, 802-804
Conservation, 195
The Constitution Museum (Boston), 493, 519
Constitutions, 489, 615, 648, 706, 828
Contests (see also Student activity programs), 609-619, 806
Contests (teacher), 824
Continental Navy, 808
Continental Sloop Providence: Classroom Under Sail, 808
Cooking- history, 435, 438
Cooperative Children's Book Center, 4
Cooperative learning, 521f, 665, 671
Cooperative school communities, 779
Correspondence (International), 331, 354, 357, 624
Council for Basic Education, 841
Council of Europe, 636
Council of State Social Studies Specialists, 682, 683
Council on International Educational Exchange, 623, 627
Council on Interracial Books for Children, 46
Council on Islamic Education, 750
Countries (factbooks), 55, 297, 304, 313
Coventry Public Library, 531
Coventry, Rhode Island- history, 440, 531, 547
Cranberry cultivation, 511
Crandall, Prudence (Educator), 485
Cranston Historical Society, 437
Cranston Public Library 532-537
Cranston, Rhode Island- history, 437, 532-537
Creativity, 610-611, 665
Critical thinking, 315, 319-321, 344, 370-372, 374, 378, 381, 457, 610-612, 619, 641, 744, 765, 797
Cross-cultural education, 800
Cross Mills Public Library, 529
Culinary Archives and Museum (Johnson and Wales University), 438
Cultural Change, 176
Cultures, (see Multicultural education)
Cumberland Public Library, 538
Cumberland, Rhode Island- history, 538
Currency, (see Money)
Current events, 152-153, 155-160, 163-168, 187-189, 197, 264, 285, 292, 293, 314-315, 317-321, 332-333, 735
Curriculum Advisory Service, 40
Curriculum development and enrichment, 51-61, 100-101, 106, 112-113, 115, 121-123, 126, 131, 139, 140, 142-143, 145, 257, 259-280, 326-327, 606, 688, 735-814
Curriculum development and enrichment- anthropology/cultures, 745-760
Curriculum development and enrichment- civics and government, 761-790, 829, 831
Curriculum development and enrichment- economics, 791-793, 832-833

Subject/Organization Index

Curriculum development and enrichment- geography, 794-807, 834-838
Curriculum development and enrichment- history, 808-815, 839-845
Curriculum guidelines (state-level), 55, 606, 670, 672-673, 676, 689, 691
Curriculum guides- databases, 51-52
Curriculum guides- directories and handbooks, 53-55
Curriculum guides- other information sources, 56-58
Curriculum guides- state and local education agencies, 59-61
Curriculum resources (K-12), 606, 735-814
Curriculum guides, 2, 40, 51-61, 260, 326-327, 335, 347-348, 351, 353, 606, 742
Curriculum Resources Center (Rhode Island College), 59, 260, 606

Dame Farm 439
Dances, 418
Davisville Free Library, 558
Dayaks (A native people of Borneo), 336
Decision-making skills, 744
Declaration of Independence, 339, 443
Deerfield, Massachusetts (17th century colony), 341
Democracy, 130, 136, 196, 279, 315, 318-19, 321-324, 372, 465-467, 648, 703, 761-790, 783-785
Desegregation, 596
Destination ImagiNation, 610
Destroyer (naval ship), 491, 519
Developing countries, 796, 800, 834
Digital classroom, 346
Dirksen Congressional Center, 829
Discipline, 808
Discover the World of Japan, 823
Discrimination, 756, 762, 782, 809
Dissertations (Social Studies), 692
Distance learning, 293
Diversity- (see also Multicultural education), 80, 270, 277, 359
Documentary videotape, 73-80
Dorr Rebellion, 372, 813
Dorr, Thomas Wilson (political reformer), 372, 813
Dramatizations, 369-372, 378, 813
Dramatizations- culture, 369, 372, 378
Dramatizations- history, 370-372, 378
Dramatizations- Rhode Island- history, 370, 372
Dramatizations- U.S.- history, 370-372, 378
Dutch traders (colonial America), 490
Dyer, Mary (Rhode Island Quaker), 370

Earnhart, Amelia (aviator), 370
East Coast Intracoastal Waterway, 495
Earthwatch Institute, 816
East Greenwich Free Library, 539
Eastern Europe, 217, 351, 754-755
East Lyme, Connecticut- history, 487
East Greenwich, Rhode Island- history, 539
East Providence Public Library, 540-543
East Providence, Rhode Island- history, 540-543
East Smithfield Public Library, 544
Ecology, 394, 618, 789, 797, 802-804, 808

Subject/Organization Index

Economic development, 614, 788, 800
Economic history, 372, 435-436, 441 451-452, 456, 470, 483, 488, 490, 494, 502, 510-513
Economics 51-55, 56, 58, 138, 262, 264, 266, 297, 326-327, 335, 344, 373-374, 379, 394, 425, 430-431,609, 614, 649-651, 707-709, 763, 766, 776, 788-789, 791-793, 832-833
Economics America: Center for Economic Education, 791
Edna Frazier Collection of Black History and Culture, 572
Education- history, 485, 492
Education- journals, 97
Educational Resources Information Center, 51, 97, 100-101, 112, 257, 705, 716-717, 720, 727, 737, 818
Education Place/ The Social Studies Center, 735
Educators for Social Responsibility, 131, 736
EF Foundation for Foreign Study, 625
Egypt (Ancient), 302, 309-310, 366, 448, 486, 509, 520
Elderhostel, 817
Elections, 315, 318, 321-322, 772-773, 776
Electricity, 452
Electronic information skills, 521s-v
Elementary library collections, 22, 35, 64
The Elms (Newport, RI- mansion), 455
E-Mail learning programs, 354-358
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (American writer), 497
Emotional learning, 685, 736
Enchanted Circle Theatre, 369
Encyclopedias, 281, 283
Energy, 394, 452
England, 421
Environmental Education, 159, 201, 214, 262, 335, 384, 394, 426, 618, 654, 763, 766, 783, 789, 800, 802-804, 807
ERIC Clearinghouse on Social Studies/Social Science Education, 58, 100-101, 275, 400, 704, 720, 738
Ernestina (schooner), 510
Esmond, Rhode Island- history, 544
Essay Contests, 226, 612, 614, 618-619
Essex Public Library, 580
Essex Steam Train and Riverboat Ride, 480
Ethics, 431
Ethnic History (see also Multicultural education), 231, 429, 431-432, 647
Ethnobotany, 482
Ethnology (see also Multicultural education), 449, 450, 482, 502, 513- 514, 816
Europe, 286, 294, 297, 302, 307, 345, 351- 352, 448, 450, 754, 826
Europe- art and culture, 448, 486, 509, 520, 754
Europe- history, 500, 754
Europe- study abroad, 621-622, 632, 634-635
Exchange programs, 621-627, 629, 632, 638-640
Exchange programs (Student), 121, 140, 354-358, 621-640
Exchange programs (Teacher), 820, 826
Exhibitions, 113, 359-360, 364, 366
Exploration, 340, 352
Experiment in International Living, 637

Subject/Organization Index

Facing History and Ourselves, 808
Fair housing, 596
Family relationships, 386
Faneuil Hall (Boston), 493
Far East, 513
Farm tours, 805
Farming, (see Agriculture)
Fellowships, 113, 816, 828, 830, 839, 841, 844
Festivals, 10, 113, 370, 416
Feudal societies, 500
Field research projects, 816
Field trips, 245-246, 264, 341, 347-350, 434-520, 805
Field trips- civics and government, 434, 458, 465-467, 476-477, 778
Field trips- Connecticut history (17th century), 482, 486-487
Field trips- Connecticut history (18th century), 479, 482, 484-487
Field trips- Connecticut history (19th century), 479-480, 482-483, 486, 488
Field trips- Connecticut history (20th century), 480, 482, 486, 488
Field trips- cultures, 438, 444, 448-451, 482, 496, 509, 520
Field Trips- Elementary, 435, 437, 439-441, 443-449, 451, 454-459, 463, 467-476, 478-485, 487-488, 490, 494, 496-501, 503, 505-507, 509-520, 805
Field trips- farms, 805
Field trips- geography, 436, 452, 459, 473, 479-480, 495, 498, 511, 805
Field trips- high school, 434, 436, 438, 440-442, 444-456, 458-467, 469-474,476-479, 481-493, 495-500, 502-506, 508-516, 518-520, 805
Field trips- history, 435-443, 446-447, 450-457, 460-464, 467-472, 474-475, 478-495, 497-520
Field trips- K-12, 438, 440-441, 444-445, 448-449, 454, 456, 472, 483, 499-500, 509, 512, 515, 519, 805
Field trips- Massachusetts history (17th century), 341, 490, 493, 501, 507, 515-518
Field trips- Massachusetts history (18th century), 489-490, 493-494, 501, 505, 508, 513, 516, 519
Field trips- Massachusetts history (19th century), 489-490, 492, 497-499, 501-502, 505-506, 510, 512-513, 516, 519
Field trips- Massachusetts history (20th century), 491, 495, 499, 503-504
Field trips- middle level, 435-436, 438-455, 457-516, 517-520, 805
Field trips- Rhode Island history (17th century), 436, 444-449, 450, 463, 468, 471, 475, 478
Field trips- Rhode Island history (18th century), 435, 437, 440-441, 443, 447-448, 454, 456, 461, 463, 470, 475, 478
Field trips- Rhode Island history (19th century), 437, 439, 442, 446, 448, 451, 453-455, 462-463, 469-470, 472, 475
Field trips- Rhode Island history (20th century), 451-452, 454, 459-460, 463, 467, 473, 476
Films, 36, 62, 66-68, 73-80, 84, 125, 607, 801
Fisheries, 803-804, 807
Fishing, 517, 803-804, 807
Five College Center for East Asian Studies, 140, 751
Flags, 297, 334
Folk arts (Rhode Island), 759
Folklife, 406-423, 431, 759 (Rhode Island), 816
Folklore, 69, 73, 169, 177, 179-180, 184, 228, 301, 369, 370, 759 (Rhode Island)
Food, 789
Foreign language programs, 835
Foreign policy, 153, 155, 190, 192, 196, 394, 766-767, 770
Foreign policy Association, 770
Forest resources, 802
Foshay Learning Center, 797
Foster Public Library, 545

Subject/Organization Index

Foster, Rhode Island- history, 545-546
Foundation in Action Campaign, 616
Foundation for National Progress, 194
Foundation for Teaching Economics Programs, 832
Foxfire Fund, 177, 228
Franklin, Benjamin, 493
Frederick Law Olmstead National Historic Site, 498
Free instructional material, 83-87
The Freedom Trail, 493
French-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
French-Canadian people, 451, 463, 591
French culture and language, 591
Fulbright-Hays Group Projects Abroad Program, 835
Fulbright Student Program, 819
Fulbright Scholar program, 819
Fulbright Teacher Exchange Program, 820
The Fund for the Advancement of Social Studies Education, 821
Funding (grants), 55, 105, 113, 121, 271, 821-822, 829, 840, 842-843
Future studies, 154, 188, 206, 394, 618

Games (children's), 392, 406-423
Games (educational), 288, 343, 374, 379-423, 735
Gardening programs, 805
Gardens- historic, 440-441, 443, 456, 469, 487, 489, 498
Gardner, Isabella Stewart (art patron), 370
The Gaspee Incident (Rhode Island history), 372, 813
Geneology, 346, 368, 463
General Nathaniel Greene Homestead, 440
Genocide, 24, 351, 464, 809
Geographic literacy, 65, 211-213, 331, 716-718, 798, 836, 838
Geography, 9, 51-55, 58, 65, 139-143, 207-217, 262, 264, 266, 274, 277-278, 328-335, 344, 373, 386, 395-396, 425, 479-480, 495, 617, 652-654, 710-723, 789, 794-807, 834-838
Geography Education Program, 798
George Hail Free Library, 582
Georgia Council for the Social Sciences, 102
German-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Gilbert Stuart Birthplace, 441
Gilded Age (U.S. late 19th century), 370, 442, 455
Global Education: World Wise Schools, 799
Global Interdependence, 800
Global Learning Inc., 800
Global Perspectives in Education, 401, 404
Global Studies, 10, 111, 203, 205-206, 209, 211-213, 214, 216, 251, 270, 277, 294, 297, 301-304, 328-335, 392, 403-404, 406, 409, 415, 417-418, 422-429, 433, 677, 701, 740, 744, 755-756, 758, 763-764, 766-767, 770, 783-790, 796, 799-800, 834-836, 838
Glocester, Rhode Island- History, 530
Glocester Manton Free Public Library, 530
Goddard Memorial Park (Warwick), 498
Goff Teacher Grants Program, 842
Governor Henry Lippitt House, 442
Governor Stephen Hopkins House, 443
Granary Burial Ground (Boston), 493
Granite industry (Rhode Island), 588
Grants (see Funding)

Subject/Organization Index

Great Decisions, 770
Great Friends Meeting House (Newport, Rhode Island), 454
Great Swamp Fight, 471
Greece, 426
Greece (Ancient), 229, 302, 307, 309, 366, 448, 486, 509, 520
Greek-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Greene, Nathaniel (General), 440
Greene Public Library, 547
Greene, Rhode Island- history, 547
Greenville Public Library, 548
Greenville, Rhode Island- history, 548
Group performance, 663
Group Study Programs, 835

Haffenreffer Museum of Anthropology, 444
Hale, Nathan, 484
Harvard International Relations Council, 190
Hasbro Children's Hospital, 445
Hawthorne, Nathaniel (American writer), 501
Health and health services, 445, 789
Helen Dwight Reid Educational Foundation, 41, 123, 188
Herb gardens,440-441, 443, 456, 469, 487
Heritage Harbor Museum, 359, 463
Heritage Plantation of Sandwich, 499
Herreshoff Marine Museum, 446
Higgins Armory Museum, 500
Hinduism, 303, 758
Hispanic-Americans, 23, 47, 305
Historical characters: Jesse Piala Portrays Women in History, 375
Historical documents, 11, 81, 317, 337-339, 346, 363, 461-463, 467, 483, 503, 506, 510
Historical fiction, 7, 12, 21
Historical Interpretative Programs, 376
Historic Deerfield Massachusetts, 341
Historic Ship Nautilus: Submarine Force Museum, 481
Historic sites- Connecticut, 481, 483, 484, 485, 487, 488
Historic sites- Massachusetts, 341, 489, 490-493, 495, 498, 501, 504-506, 508, 515-516, 518-519
Historic sites- Rhode Island, 295, 435-437, 439, 440-443, 447, 454, 456, 461, 467, 469, 470-471, 475, 478
History, 1, 7, 9, 11-15, 21, 24, 29, 32, 34, 41, 55, 144-151, 260-263, 264, 266, 268, 277, 299, 300, 336-353, 370-371, 373, 389, 394, 425-426, 431, 464, 521z, 619, 655-660, 679, 724-734, 765, 808-815, 816, 839-845
History Theatre of Ideas (see also Rhode Island Legacy), 54
History- writing, 226
Hmong-Americans (see Southeast Asian-Americans)
Hobbamock's Wampanoag Indian Homesite, 515
Holidays, 10, 386, 416, 776
The Holocaust, 24, 351, 464, 809, 839
Home stay programs, (see also Travel Opportunities), 620-621, 625, 631, 639-640, 826
Hope Library, 549
Hope, Rhode Island- history, 549
Hopi (native-American people), 444
Hopkins, Stephen (Rhode Island Governor), 443
Hopkinton, Rhode Island- history, 522, 550

Subject/Organization Index

Hospital, 445Host family opportunities (for U.S. residents), 621, 631
The House of Seven Gables, 500
Human evolution, 255
Humanities, 103-105, 113, 369-372, 370, 378, 666, 756, 843, 845
Human relations, 762, 771, 779, 782
Human resources (Speakers), 424-433
Human rights education, 131-132, 186, 191, 279, 280, 317, 370, 372, 378, 426, 496, 766, 771-772, 783, 809, 812-813, 815
Human Rights Educators Network, 771
Hunter House (Newport, Rhode Island), 447, 455
Hunter, William (U.S. Senator), 447
Hutchinson, Anne, 372

Iberian Studies, 755
Imagination, 610
Immigration, 231, 236, 441, 451, 457, 463, 488, 506, 507, 763
Immigration History Society, 231
Impressionism (Art movement), 448
Independent study, 521h
India (Ancient), 302, 335, 374, 448, 510, 513
Individual needs, 665
Industrial history, 372, 451, 470, 488, 506, 518, 797, 813, 842
Industrial Revolution, 372, 451, 470, 488, 506, 518, 797, 813, 842
Information networks, 257, 259, 270, 277, 289, 597, 601, 605-606, 608
Institute for Political and Legal Education, 772
Instructional materials, 1-3, 40, 55, 62-94
Instructional technology, (see Technology resources- educational)
Interactive learning projects, 304, 325, 328- 329, 331, 354-358, 740, 784-786, 788
Inter-cultural learning, 279, 354-358, 620-640, 736, 740, 744-745, 783-786, 788, 796, 834
Interdisciplinary curriculum, 55, 665, 744, 797, 802
Intergroup relations, 736, 762, 779, 782
International Federation of Keystone Youth Organizations, 629
International House of Rhode Island Inc, 429
International Internship Programs (Japan), 823
International news media, 285, 294
International relations, 153, 155, 157, 165, 167, 168, 190, 192, 199, 200, 227, 297, 394, 426, 453, 744, 763, 765-771, 787
International security, 165, 292, 332, 333, 373, 394, 612, 614, 763, 787, 789
International understanding, 279, 294, 612, 614, 620-640, 740, 744- 745, 763, 783-786, 796, 799-800
Internet activities, 521j, 521z
Internet exchange projects, 354-358
Internships (international), 823
Inuit (native-American people a.k.a. Eskimo), 450
Ireland, 421, 565
Irish-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Irish culture and history, 565
Iron industry, 440 (Rhode Island), 518 (Massachusetts)
Islam, 142, 207, 302, 303, 745, 747, 749-750, 758
Islamic art, 307, 448, 509, 520, 747, 749-750
Island Free Library, 524
Israel (ancient), 310
Italian-Americans, 552, 565, 596, 759 (Rhode Island)
Italy, 552, 565

Subject/Organization Index

Jainism, 303
The James Madison Memorial Fellowship Program, 828
James P. Adams Library, (see Rhode Island College)
Jamestown Philomenian Library, 551
Jamestown, Rhode Island- history, 551
Japan, 140, 294, 307, 366, 369, 413, 513, 751-752, 755, 823- 824, 837
Japan (ancient), 307, 448, 513, 751-752, 755
Japan-study abroad, 622
The Japan Forum, 824
Jefferson, Thomas, 339
The Jesse M. Smith Memorial Library, 526
Jewish-Americans, 365, 570, 759 (Rhode Island)
Jewish culture and history 365, 464, 570, 759 (Rhode Island)
John Brown House Museum, 463
John Fitzgerald Kennedy National Historic Site, 504
John F. Kennedy Library and Museum, 503
The John Nicholas Brown Center for the Study of American Civilization, 844
Johnston, Rhode Island- history, 439, 552
Joint Council on Economic Education, (see National Council on Economic Education)
Journals- indexes, 97, 99, 118
Joy Homestead, 437
Judaism, 24, 303, 351, 464, 570, 758
Junior high school library collections, 26
Junior League of Providence, 430
Justice, (see Law-related education)
Juvenile justice, 775

K-16 Teaching Collaboratives (History website), 655
Keizai Koho Center Fellowships, 837
The Kendall Whaling Museum, 502
Kennedy John F. (U.S. President), 503, 504
Kids Voting USA, 318, 773
King Philip's War, 471, 475
King's Chapel (Boston), 493
Kingscote (Newport, Rhode Island mansion), 455
Kingston Free Library, 578
Korea, 140, 413, 513, 751, 755
Kraus Curriculum Development Library, 52, 606

Labor history, 148, 435, 451, 463, 470, 472, 488, 506, 511-512
Lagoda (whaling ship), 510
Land management, 789
Landscape architecture, 498
Language projects, 835
Langworthy Public Library, 550
LANIC: Latin-American Information Network, 305
Laotian-Americans, (See Southeast Asian-Americans)
Latin America, 174-176, 178, 222, 297, 305, 311, 342, 444, 448, 509, 748, 755
Latin America-study abroad, 622, 632
Law, 9, 262, 599-600, 614, 761, 772, 774-775, 780-781, 809
Law in a Changing Society, 774
Law-related education, 137, 613, 761, 772, 774-775, 780-781
Lectures, 113, 424-433
Legends (Rhode Island), 759

Subject/Organization Index

Legislature 465-466
Lesson plans, 55, 59, 106, 132, 142-143, 147, 260-261, 271, 274, 304, 312, 327, 347-350, 606, 742, 749, 751-752, 762, 769, 771, 775, 777, 791, 795, 798, 806, 829
Lewis and Clark expedition, 340
Lexington, Massachusetts- history, 508
Liberalism, 155, 199
Libraries- college and university (Rhode Island), 602-608, 597
Libraries-Massachusetts, 503
Libraries- public (Rhode Island), 522-591, 597
Libraries- Rhode Island, 461, 477, 522-608
Libraries-school (Rhode Island), 601
Libraries- special (Rhode Island), 592-596, 597
Libraries- state (Rhode Island), 597-600
Library of Congress, 286
Library of Rhode Island History, 463
Library skills, 521
Life skills, 615, 775, 776
Limestone industry (Rhode Island), 436
Lincoln Public Library, 553
Lincoln, Rhode Island- history, 436, 528, 553
Lippitt, Henry (Rhode Island Governor), 442
Lippitt Hill Tutorial, 430
Listservs, 267, 277, 289, 317
Literacy strategies, 675
Lithuanian-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
Little Compton, Rhode Island- history, 554
Living history museums, 435, 480, 482, 494, 500, 507, 512, 515, 517, 808
London Company (Colonial America), 490
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth (American poet), 505
Longfellow National Historic Site, 505
Looff, Charles (carousel maker), 499
LORI- Library of Rhode Island, 597
Louttit Library, 589
Lowell, Massachusetts- history, 506
Lowell National Historical Park, 506
Luce, Stephen B. (Rear Admiral, U.S.N.), 453

Mahan, Alfred Thayer (Captain, U.S.N.), 453
Mail, (see Postal service)
Magazines, 3
Manchester Street Station (P.G. & E. Generating Company), 452
Mandel Teacher Fellowship Program, 839
Mansions (Newport, Rhode Island), 455
Maori (New Zealand), 410
Maps, 3, 297, 304, 329, 335, 337, 340, 606, 735, 797-798
Marble House (Newport, Rhode Island mansion), 455
Marian J. Mohr Memorial Library, 552
Maritime studies, 306, 349, 352- 353, 472, 483, 808
Maritime trade (John Brown House), 443, 463, 469, 475, 478, 483, 494, 501, 513, 516
Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau Pre-Collegiate Teaching Awar, 840
Mashantucket Pequot Museum and Research Center, 482
Mashantucket Pequots (native-American people), 482
Massachusetts Council for the Social Studies, 642

Subject/Organization Index

Massachusetts- history (17th century), 341, 347-348, 490, 497, 501, 507, 509, 511, 515-518
Massachusetts- history (18th century), 489, 490, 493-494, 497, 499, 501-503, 505, 508-509, 511, 513, 516, 519
Massachusetts- history (19th century), 490, 492, 497-499, 501, 505-506, 509-513, 516
Massachusetts- history (20th century), 491, 495, 498, 499, 503-504, 506, 510-511
Massachusetts- pre-Colonial period, 496, 497, 514- 515
Mayan culture, 311, 514
Mayflower (Pilgrim ship), 348, 507, 515
Mayflower II, 507
Media, 62-94
Media reviews, 88-94
Mediation, 775, 800
Medieval art (Europe), 448, 509, 520
Medieval history, 345, 307, 366, 448, 500
Methods, 2, 149
Mexico, 175, 311, 342, 514
Mexico- (ancient), 311, 514
Mexican-Americans, 175
Michigan Council for the Social Studies, 108
Middle Ages, (see Medieval history)
Middle East, 142, 207, 310- 311, 370, 450, 509, 514, 745, 747, 749-750, 797
Middle East- study abroad, 632, 745
Middle level resources, 12, 26, 383, 797
Middletown Public Library, 555
Middletown, Rhode Island- history, 456, 555
Minorities, (see also Multicultural education), 9, 647
Minuteman National Historic Park, 508
Mission to Mars, 797
Mobility International USA, 638
Model legislature, 371, 374, 772
Model programs, 371, 373-374, 772
Model United Nations, 371
Mohawk National Council, 170
Money, 490
Morality, 809
Multicultural education, 9-10, 15, 19-20, 46, 51-55, 58, 69, 73, 80, 98, 109-110, 115, 122, 128-129, 140, 142, 169-184, 207, 209, 211-213, 228, 231, 233-234, 236-237, 267, 297-301, 307, 328, 359-361, 365-366, 369-370, 378, 388, 392-394, 406, 409, 415, 417-418, 422-423, 444, 448-451, 482, 492, 496, 502, 509, 513-515, 521o, 521r, 641, 647, 673, 740, 744-759, 766, 796, 798-800
Multi-media resources, 62-94, 274, 606
Multiple intelligences, 641
Mumford, Stephen (Newport merchant sea captain), 478
Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design, 366, 448
Museum of Fine Arts (Boston), 307, 509
Museum of Natural History and Cormack Planetarium, 360, 449
Museum of Primitive Art and Culture, 450
Museum of Rhode Island History, 463
The Museum of Work and Culture, 451, 463
Museums, 274, 291, 295, 307- 308, 310-311, 341, 346-349, 351, 353, 359-360, 364, 366- 367, 428, 430, 435, 438, 444, 446, 448-451, 453, 457, 460, 463-464, 470, 472, 478-479, 481-486, 488, 490, 494, 496-497, 499-500, 502-503, 509-510, 513-514, 519-520, 741
Music, 69, 275, 408, 411, 418, 420
Mystic, Connecticut- history, 483

Subject/Organization Index

Mystic Seaport Museum, 353, 483
Mythology, 301, 369

Narragansett Bay, 201, 807, 808
Narragansett Public Library, 556
Narragansett, Rhode Island- history, 556
Narragansetts (native-American people), 449, 463, 468, 471, 529
NASDAQ Educational Foundation National Teaching Award, 833
The Nathan Hale Homestead Museum, 484
Nation states, 55
National Air and Space Museum, 218, 741
National Archives and Records Administration, 238-239, 346
National Association for Multicultural Education, 647
National Association of Economic Educators, 649
National Audiovisual Center (NTIS), 67
National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, 733
National Center for History in the Schools, 268, 727-730, 810
National Clearinghouse for U.S.- Japan Studies, 752
National Commission on Social Studies, 667
National Consortium for Teaching Canada (University of Vermont), 801
National Council for Geographic Education, 141, 330, 653, 711, 713, 719, 723
National Council for History Education, 144, 656
National Council for the Social Studies, 7, 15, 28, 115, 121-122, 126, 269, 392, 643, 646, 666, 669, 671, 673-676, 679, 681, 684, 687, 690, 696, 700-701, 706, 727, 731, 733, 821, 825, 836-837
National Council on Economic Education, 327, 379, 650, 707-709, 792, 833
National Diffusion Network, 54
National Education Projects and Humanities Focus Grants (NEH), 843
National Endowment for the Humanities, 105, 843
National Geographic Research and Exploration, 716-717
National Geographic Society, 65, 211-213, 331, 716-718, 798
National Geography Bee, 617, 646
National History Day, 619, 646
National History Education Network, 655, 811
National Information Center for Educational Media (NICEM), 68
National Institute for Citizen Education in the Law (NICEL), 775
National Law Related Education Resource Center, 761
National Museum of African Art, 741
National Museum of American History, 741
National Museum of Natural History, 690, 741, 753 (Anthropology Outreach Office)
National Museum of the American Indian, 308
The National Peace Essay Contest, 612, 787
National Portrait Gallery, 741
National Postal Museum, 741
National Resource Center for Russian, East European and Central Asian Studies, 217, 754
National Service-Learning Clearinghouse, 270
National Women's History Project, 812
Native American cultures, 5-6, 16, 31, 170, 172-176, 181-183, 249, 298-301, 308, 311, 342, 360, 412, 444, 449-450, 482, 486, 490, 496-497, 514-515, 529, 546, 551, 582, 664, 696, 702, 710, 724, 741 (National Museum of Natural History), 753
Naval history, 453, 481, 491, 519
Naval Torpedo Station (Newport), 377
Naval War College Museum, 453
NCSS Summer Workshops, 825

Subject/Organization Index

Near East (ancient), 302, 307, 309, 310, 311
Negotiation, 394
New Bedford, Massachusetts- history, 510
New Bedford Whaling Museum, 510
Newell D. Goff Institute for Ingenuity and Enterprise Studies, 842
New England, 57, 184, 241, 295, 341, 347-348, 444, 448-449, 451, 468, 482, 483, 501, 512, 517
New England Heritage Center, 57
New England History Teacher's Association, 146, 657
New England Labor Movement, 451
New England- historical resources, 57, 468, 482, 483, 501, 512
New Hampshire- history, 349
Newport Historical Society, 454, 478, 592
Newport Historical Society Library, 592
Newport Mansion/The Preservation Society, 455
Newport Public Library, 557
Newport, Rhode Island- history, 295, 447, 453-455, 461, 469, 478, 557, 592
New Shoreham, (see Block Island)
Newsletters (professional), 606
New Standards Performance Standards, 662
News sources, 152-153, 156-158, 160, 163, 166-167, 187, 285, 314-315, 317, 319-323, 776
News magazines, 156, 163, 166
Newspaper in Education Program, 776
Newspapers, 152-153, 157-158, 160, 167, 187, 285, 337, 458, 522-608, 776
Newspapers (K-12 school), 285
New York Public Library, Black Experience in Children's Books Committee, 14
New York State Council for the Social Studies, 117
New Zealand Department of Education, 410
New Zealand- study abroad, 622
Nichols, Jonathan, Jr. (colonial merchant), 447
Non-Western history, see World history
Northeast Regional Social Studies Conference, 642
North Africa, 207, 745, 747, 749-750
North America, 297, 360
North Kingstown Free Library, 559
North Kingstown, Rhode Island- history, 441, 460, 471, 558-559, 575
North Providence, Rhode Island- history, 560
North Providence Union Free Library, 560
North Scituate Public Library, 561
North Scituate, Rhode Island- history, 561
North Smithfield Public Library, 576
NOVA (educational television series), 739
Nutrition, 789

Oceania (Pacific Islands), 297, 311, 336, 360, 449-450, 509, 513-514
Ocean Spray Cranberry World, 511
Old North Church (Boston), 493
Old South Meeting House (Boston), 493
Old Sturbridge Village, 347, 512
Olmstead, Frederick Law (landscape architect), 498
Oral history, 69
Oral presentations, 663
Organization of American Historians, 147, 232, 658, 840
Organization of American States, 174
Organization of Kodaly Educators, 418

Subject/Organization Index

Organizations, 274
Organizations (social studies)- directory, 700
Oriental Institute Museum, 310

Pacific Islands, see Oceania
Pantheism, 303
Park Street Church (Boston), 493
Parks, 498
Pascoag Public Library, 562
Pascoag, Rhode Island- history, 562
Paul Revere House (Boston), 493
Pawtucket Public Library, 563
Pawtucket, Rhode Islalnd- history, 372, 470, 474, 563
Peabody Essex Museum, 513
Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, 311, 514
Peace Corps Partnership Program, 740
Peacedale, Rhode Island- history, 450
Peace education, 131, 136, 279, 280, 293, 373, 612, 614, 628, 783-787
Pennsylvania Council for the Social Studies, 120
Pen pals, see correspondence (international)
Periodicals- professional, 95-151
Periodicals- professional (anthropology/cultures), 128-129
Periodicals- professional (civics and government), 130-137
Periodicals- professional (geography), 139-143, 217
Periodicals- professional (history), 144-151
Periodicals- student/teacher, 152-242
Periodicals- student/teacher (anthropology/cultures), 169-184
Periodicals- student/teacher (civics and government), 185-206
Periodicals- student/teacher (geography), 207-217
Periodicals- student/teacher (history), 218-241
Periodicals- student/teacher (psychology), 242
Persian civilization, 310
Pettaquamscutt Historical Society Library, 593
Phi Delta Kappa International, 272, 644, 668
Photographs, 286, 310, 353, 364, 606
Pictures, 606
PIER: Programs in International Educational Resources (Yale University), 755
Pilgrims (Colonial America), 490, 507, 515
Plantations (South County), 471
Plimoth Plantation, 348, 515
Plymouth, Massachusetts- history, 515
Polish culture and history, 563
Political extremism, 596
Political science, (see Civics and government)
Pollution, 789
Pontiac Free Library, 587
Population, 215-216, 335, 777, 790
Population Reference Bureau, 215-216, 777
Portfolios, 663, 680
Portraits- famous Americans, 741 (National Portrait Gallery)
Portsmouth Free Public Library, 564
Portsmouth, Rhode Island- history, 564
Portugal, 525, 566, 596, 755
Portuguese-Americans (Rhode Island), 759

Subject/Organization Index

Portuguese culture and language, 525, 566, 596, 755
Postal service, 476, 741 (National Postal Museum)
Posters, 276
Portsmouth, New Hampshire- history, 349
Portsmouth, Rhode Island- history, 564
Poverty, 335
Precious Blood Church (Woonsocket, Rhode Island), 451
Prejudice, 809
Prescott Farm, 456
Prescott, Richard (British General in Revolutionary War), 456
Presidential Classroom, 778
Primary source, 756
Primary sources, 11, 81, 317, 337-339, 346, 521z, 810-811, 814
Problem solving, 610-611, 775, 797
Professional development opportunities, 121, 257-284, 327, 736-814, 816-845
Professional growth opportunities- civics and government, 828-831
Professional growth opportunities- economics, 832-833
Professional growth opportunities- general, 816-827
Professional growth opportunities- geography, 834-838
Professional growth opportunities- history, 839-845
Professional organizations- civics and government, 648
Professional organizations- anthropology/cultures, 647
Professional organizations- economics, 649-651
Professional organizations- general, 641-646
Professional organizations- geography, 652-654
Professional organizations- history, 655-660
Project Aquatic, 804
Project Harmony Teacher Exchange Programs, 826
Project Learning Tee, 802
Project Vote Smart, 321
Project Wet, 803
Project Wild, 804
Projects, 663
Providence Children's Museum, 457
Providence Journal (newspaper), 565, 776
Providence Journal Company, 458, 565, 776
Providence Maritime Heritage Foundation, 808
Providence Preservation Society, 475
Providence Public Library, 565-574
Providence Water Supply Board, 459
Providence, Rhode Island- history, 295, 442-443, 459, 463, 467-468, 475, 565-574
Prudence Crandall Museum, 485
Psychology, 161, 193, 242, 262, 266, 424-425
PT boat (naval ship), 491
Public Affairs Information Service, 200
Public Broadcasting System, 271, 288, 319-320
Publisher/producer catalogs, 606, 743
Public health, 445, 459
Publisher/producer listings, 3, 4, 55, 62-63, 66, 68, 70-72, 73-80, 265, 606
Puerto Rico, 419

Subject/Organization Index

Quakers 375 (Mary Dyer), 443, 454
Quarrying, 436
Quebec- history, 451, 463
Quonset Air Museum, 460

Race relations, 14-15, 46, 485, 762
Racism, 485, 756, 762, 782, 809
Radio, 296
Railroads, 480, 490
Reach Center: Respecting Ethnic and Cultural Heritage, 757
Reading, 114
Redwood Library and Athenaeum, 461
Reference books, 4-11
Reflective practice, 687
The Regional Laboratory for Educational Improvement of the Northeast and Islands, 686
Religion, 1, 301, 303, 370, 394, 443, 454, 468, 478, 492, 758, 762
Religion in Human Culture, 758
Religious liberty, 454, 468, 762
The Renaissance (Europe), 448, 500, 509, 520
Research Fellowship for Secondary School Teachers, 844
Research opportunities, 98, 105, 816, 819, 821-822
Research reports, 96, 98, 100-102, 105, 107, 112-113, 126, 257, 269, 272, 674
The Resolving Conflict Creatively Program, 779
Resource persons, 424-433
Revere, Paul (Silversmith and Revolutionary War hero), 493
Revere, Rachel, 370
Reviews- curriculum programs, 53, 54
Reviews- instructinal materials, 1, 9, 15, 35-50, 55, 88-94
Reviews- multimedia, 88-94
Reviews- textbooks, 1-2, 278
Revolutionary War, see American War for Independence
Rhode Island, 240, 270, 289, 295, 318, 359-368, 377, 434-478, 759, 776
Rhode island Ag In the Classroom, 805
Rhode Island Black Heritage Society, 361, 462, 594
Rhode Island Capital Forum, 763
Rhode Island College, 59, 260, 425, 596, 605-607, 686
Rhode Island College Audiovisual, Film and Video Library, 607
Rhode Island College, Curriculum Resources Center, 59, 260, 606
Rhode Island College, James P. Adams Library, 59, 260, 596, 605-606
Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities (RICH), 113, 377, 431, 845
Rhode Island Council for Economic Education, 651, 791, 793
Rhode Island Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, 60, 273, 645, 662, 686
Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management, 802-804
Rhode Island Education Exchange, 362
Rhode Island Environmental Education Association, 654
Rhode Island Geography Bee, 617, 646
Rhode Island Geography Education Alliance, 143, 798, 806, 838
Rhode Island Government Information Locator Service, 323
Rhode island Historical Preservation and Heritage Commission, 432, 759
Rhode Island Historical Records Advisory Board, 363
Rhode Island Historical Society, 240, 364, 463, 595, 842
Rhode Island Historical Society Library, 595
Rhode Island History Day, 619, 646
Rhode Island Holocaust Memorial Museum, 464

Subject/Organization Index

Rhode Island House of Representatives, 465
Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association, 365
Rhode Island Labor History Society, 148
Rhode Island Legacy Program, 377, 813
Rhode Island Legal/Educational Partnership, 613, 780
Rhode Island Mock Trial Tournament, 613, 780
Rhode Island Model Legislature, 372, 646
Rhode Island Navy, 808
Rhode Island Network for Educational Technology, 289
Rhode Island Senate, 466
Rhode Island Skills Commission, 662
Rhode Island Social Studies Association, 127, 372, 617, 619, 646, 686
Rhode Island Social Studies Project, 686
Rhode Island State Archives, 598
Rhode Island State House, 467
Rhode Island State Law Library, 599
Rhode Island State Library, 600
Rhode Island- census records, 598
Rhode Island- colonial records and charters, 598, 599
Rhode Island- Constitution, 813
Rhode Island- courts, 780
Rhode Island- education, 60, 273, 362
Rhode Island- ethnic heritage, 759
Rhode Island- folklife and culture, 759
Rhode Island- government, 465-467, 597-600
Rhode Island- government documents, 477, 597-600
Rhode Island- Governor (Executive branch), 467, 598
Rhode Island- history, 240, 359-361, 363-365, 367-368, 370 (Mary Dyer), 377, 435-437, 439-443, 446-447, 449-451, 453-457, 461-463, 467-472, 474-475, 478, 522-608, 555, 563, 565, 567, 592-596, 598-600, 759, 808, 813, 842
Rhode Island- history (17th century), 436, 463, 468, 471, 475, 478
Rhode Island- history (18th century), 435, 437, 440-441, 443, 447-448, 454, 456, 461, 463, 470, 475, 478
Rhode Island- history (19th century), 437, 439, 442, 446, 448, 451, 453, 455, 462-463, 469-470, 472, 475
Rhode Island- history (20th century), 436, 446, 451-452, 455, 460, 463, 465-467, 473, 475-476
Rhode Island- land records, 598
Rhode Island- law, 780
Rhode Island- legislature, 465-467, 598
Rhode Island- libraries, 522-608
Rhode Island museums, 359-360, 364, 366-368
Rhode Island- oral history, 528, 531, 759
Rhode Island- people, 759
Rhode Island- pre-colonial period, 444, 449-450, 463, 482
Rhythms and Visions of India and the Middle East, 370
RImagination, 610
Richmond, Rhode Island- history, 527
RILINK, 601
The RISD Museum (see Museum of Art, Rhode Island School of Design)
Rivers, 479-480
Riverside, Rhode Island- history, 499
The Robert A. Taft Institute for Government, 830
Robert Beverly Hale Library, 579
Robert H. Michel Civic Education Grants, 829

Subject/Organization Index

Rogers Free Library, 525
Roger Williams National Memorial, 468
Roger Williams Park (Providence), 498
Roger Williams Park Zoo, 618
Roger Williams University, 426
Rome (ancient), 229, 302, 307, 309, 366, 409, 448, 486, 509, 520
Rosecliff (Newport, Rhode Island- mansion), 455
Rowson, Susanna, 375
Royal Canadian Geographical Society, 208
Russia, 217, 369, 570, 754-755, 826
Russian culture and language, 570, 754-755

Safety, 386
Sail boats and ships, 446, 483, 494, 501, 507, 510, 808
Salem Maritime National Historic park, 516
Salem, Massachusetts- history, 501, 513, 516, 517
Salem 1630: Pioneer Village, 517
Salt industry- history, 490
Samuel Whithorne House, 469
Saugus Iron Works National Historic Site, 518
Saunderstown, Rhode Island- history, 575
Save the Bay, 201, 807
Schmidt Labor Research Center (U.R.I.), 148
Scholarships, 830
School libraries (Rhode Island), 601
School media centers, 9
Schools on-line, 259
Scituate Reservoir, 377, 813
Scituate, Rhode Island- history, 443, 459, 549, 561, 813
Scrimshaw, 510
Scotland, 421
Seaports, 353, 483, 501
Senior high school library collections, 30
Sensory impairment (student), 711
Service learning, 270, 641, 799, 817
Service programs, 817
Seventh Day Baptist Congregation, Newport, 478
Ships (historic), 446, 479, 481, 483, 491, 494, 507, 510, 516, 519
Sidney L. Wright Museum, 551
Sikhism, 303
Simulations, 372-374, 379, 382, 388- 389, 394, 397-401, 403-405, 785
Skits, 402
The Slater Memorial Museum, 486
Slater Mill Historic Site, 470, 813
Slater Park (Pawtucket), 498
Slater, Samuel (early Rhode Island industrialist), 377, 470, 813
Slatersville, Rhode Island- history, 576
Slave trade, 463, 815
Slavery, 378, 485, 815
Slides,66, 84, 606
Smith, Richard Jr. (South County plantation owner), 471
Smithfield, Rhode Island- history, 544, 548, 576
Smith's Castle, 471
Smithsonian Institution, 69, 128, 218, 291, 308, 312, 690, 741

Subject/Organization Index

Snuff, 441
Social change, 842
Social issues, 135-137, 191, 193-196
Social justice, 131-132, 136, 193-194, 815
Social learning, (see social skills)
Social policy, 135
Social problems, 131, 736, 762, 782, 808, 816, 831
Social Science Education Consortium, 2, 692, 742
Social science research, 98, 116, 118-119, 125
Social skills, 136, 386, 390, 736, 762, 779, 782, 831
Social studies- Canada, 96
Social studies education- history, 684, 697
Social studies- elementary, 97, 99-101, 112, 122-133, 266, 269-270, 274-276, 328, 369, 394, 398-400, 415, 457-459, 463, 467-476, 478-485, 487-488, 490, 494, 496-501, 503, 505-507, 509-520, 641-646, 663-701, 735-745, 751, 756, 773, 774, 776, 780, 782-783, 791-792, 794, 798-800, 802-807, 810-811
Social studies- secondary 97, 99, 100-101, 112, 123, 266, 269-270, 274-275, 278, 394-395, 399-400, 434-436, 438-455, 457-520, 609, 620-640, 641-646, 663-667, 670-673, 675-680, 682-693, 735-759, 761-813
Social studies school service, 82, 743
Society for American Archaeology, Committee on Public Education, 129, 760
Society for History Education, 145, 659
Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues, 193
Sociology, 9, 51-55, 58, 69, 262, 425
Songs, 408, 411, 418, 420
South America, 178, 222, 297, 305, 311, 444, 448, 514, 748
Southeast Asian-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
South County Museum, 472
South County, Rhode Island, 295, 471, 522, 527, 529, 550, 556, 575, 577-579, 588, 593
Southern Poverty Law Center, 136, 782
South Kingstown Public Library, 577-579
South Kingstown, Rhode Island- history, 577-579, 593
Space exploration, 218, 449, 741 (National Air and Space Museum)
Spain, 755
Spanish culture and language, 567, 755
Speakers 424-433
Speakers bureaus, 304, 424-433
Speeches, 343
SPICE (Stanford Program on International and Cross-Cultural Education), 744
Spinning (industry), 435
Sports, 414, 446, 640
Sports exchange programs, 640
Sprague Mansion, 437
Sprague, William (Industrialist and Rhode Island Governor), 437
Stamp Act Riot c1765, 478
Standards based education, 28, 141, 247, 268-269, 273, 641, 643, 645, 648, 653, 661-734
Standards based resource lists, 28, 247
Standards- civics, 648, 702-706
Standards- countries (other than U.S.), 661
Standards- economic education, 327, 650, 707-709
Standards- geography, 141, 330, 653, 710-723
Standards- history, 268, 724-734
Standards- Rhode Island, 273, 645
Standards- social studies, 269, 643, 661-701

Subject/Organization Index

Standards- states, 661, 682-683
Stanford Program on International and Cross-Cultural Education, se SPICE
Stanley Foundation, 205
Strawberry Banke, 349
Street Law, see Law related education
Street Law Online: Law Related Education Links, 781
Student activity programs- civics and government, 610, 612-614, 619
Student activity programs- general, 609, 617-618
Student activity programs- geography, 615
Student activity programs- history, 611, 616
Student competitions, 226
Student exchange opportunities, (see Exchange programs- student)
Student learning groups, (see Team learning activities)
Statistics, 316, 333
Steamboats, 479
Steam engines, 479, 480
Stock market (U.S.), 374
Stock market- simulation, 374
Stone quarrying, 436, 588
Stuart, Gilbert (American colonial and Federal period portrait painter), 441, 461
Student activity programs, 609-619
Student newspapers, 202
Student periodicals, 152-242
Study abroad, (see Travel opportunities)
Study prints, 606
Study programs (for teachers), 817, 819
Study seminars, 817, 834-835
Submarines, 479, 481
Sumerian civilization, 310
Summer institutes and workshops, 755, 780, 782, 787, 825, 838-839, 844
Summer Seminars and Institutes for School Teachers (NEH), 843
Sustainable development, 335, 800

Taft Seminars for Teachers, 830
Taoism, 303
Teacher education, (see Professional development)
Teacher exchange programs, (see Exchange programs- teacher)
Teacher perspectives, 698
Teaching awards, 822, 833, 840
Teaching Tolerance, 782, 831
Teaching Tolerance Grants Program, 831
Team learning activities, 609-610, 619, 641, 808
Technology (industrial), 435, 436, 441, 452, 488, 506, 518, 842
Technology resources (educational), 243-256, 287, 829, 842
Television, 271, 288, 296, 434
Ternay, Admiral (French Fleet Commander in Revolutionary War), 447
Testing, 682
Textbook adaption (by state), 55
The Textbook League, 218
Textbooks, 1-3, 55, 278, 606, 735
Textbooks- history, 1
Textbooks- reviews, 1-2, 278
Textile industry, 437, 451, 470, 488, 506, 528
T.F. Greene Airport, 473

Subject/Organization Index

Theatre presentation, 663
Theatrical programs, (see Dramatizations)
Third World, (see Developing countries)
Thomas B. Fordham Foundation, 721
Thomas Lee House, 487
Thoreau, Henry David (American writer), 497
Tiverton Library Services, 580-581
Tiverton, Rhode Island- history, 580-581
Tobacco, 441
Tolerance, 131-132, 136, 279, 351, 464, 782, 831
Touro Synagogue, 454
Toys (educational), 385
Tradebooks, (see Children's literature)
Trading posts, 471, 490
Transcendentalism, 497
Transportation, 9, 262, 297, 386, 479- 480
Travel opportunities (student), 140, 620-640, 796
Travel opportunities (teacher), 816-817, 824, 834-835, 837
Trends, 55
Trials (law-related education), 613
Trinity Church (Newport, Rhode Island), 454
Truth, Sojourner, 371, 378
Tsongas Industrial History Center, 506
Turtle (early submarine), 479
Tyler Free Library, 546

Ukrainian-Americans (Rhode Island), 759
UNA-USA Model United Nations, 373
Underground Railroad, 378
UNESCO, 111, 164, 203, 279- 280, 293, 333, 624, 783-784, 827
UNESCO Associated Schools Project, 279, 783
UNESCO Youth Coordination Unit, 784
UNICEF, 358, 786
Union Public Library, 581
United Kingdon- study abroad, 635
United Nations, 55, 159, 164-165, 214, 279- 280, 292, 332- 333, 373, 614, 783-786
United Nations Association of Greater Boston, 785
United Nations Association of the U.S.A., 373, 616
United Nations Cyber School Bus, 332
United Nations Environment Programme, 159, 214
United Nations National High School Essay Contest, 614
University of Rhode Island, News Bureau, 427
University of Rhode Island, University Library, 608
U.S.A.- art and culture, 294, 307, 353, 448 (art), 472, 483, 499, 509, 520
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 495
U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 664, 702, 710, 724
U.S. Central Intelligence Agency, 297
U.S. Congress, 284
U.S. Constitution, 615, 648, 706, 828
U.S. Department of Education, 257, 835
U.S. Federal Depository Library, 477
United States Fund for UNICEF, 786
U.S. government, 284, 316, 661, 778, 828
U.S. government documents, 284, 338, 477, 521y

Subject/Organization Index

U.S. Government Printing Office, 284
U.S. government- departments, 284, 316, 661
U.S. government- statistics, 316
U.S. government- websites, 284
U.S. history- 1, 11-13, 15, 21, 32, 51-58, 69, 144-149, 151, 162, 179, 218-221, 225, 231-234, 237-239, 248, 250, 261, 263, 266, 268, 277- 278, 286, 306- 307, 325, 337-344, 346-350, 353, 374-377, 386, 391, 414, 440- 443, 447, 451, 453-455, 460, 461-463, 468-472, 479-520, 655-660, 724-729, 731, 734-735, 738, 741, 757, 797, 800, 808-815, 828, 832, 842, 844
U.S. history- elementary, 13, 268, 435, 437, 439-441, 443, 447, 451, 454-456, 461-463, 468-472, 474-476, 478-490, 492-501, 503-520, 728, 809-815
U.S. history- middle level, 12, 268, 286, 375-377, 440-442, 447, 451, 454-456, 461-463, 469-472, 479-520, 619, 655-659, 729, 757, 797, 808-815
U.S. history- secondary, 12, 32, 268, 286, 371, 375-377, 440-441, 442, 447, 451, 453-456, 460-463, 469-472, 479-520, 619, 655-659, 729, 757, 808-815
U.S. history- 17th century, 436, 463, 468, 471, 475, 478, 482, 486-487, 490, 497, 501, 507, 509, 511, 515-518
U.S. history- 18th century, 435, 437, 440-441, 443, 447-448, 454, 456, 461, 463, 470, 475, 478, 479, 484, 486-487, 489-490, 493-494, 497, 499, 501-502, 505, 508-509, 511, 513, 516, 519
U.S. history- 19th century, 347, 349, 353, 437, 439, 442, 446, 448, 451, 453, 455, 462-463, 469-470, 472, 475, 480, 483, 485-486, 488, 490, 492, 497-499, 501, 505-506, 509-513, 516
U.S. history- 20th century, 436, 446, 451-452, 455, 460-463, 465-467, 473, 475-476, 481, 488, 491, 495, 498-499, 503-504, 506, 510-511
U.S. pre-colonial period, 444, 449-450, 463, 482, 496, 497, 514-515
United States Holocaust Memorial Museum, 351, 839
United States Institute of Peace, 612, 787
U.S. National Archives, 11, 814
U.S. National Archives Digital Classroom, 814
U.S. National Association for UNESCO, 783
U.S. National Park Service, 306, 350
U.S.Navy, 453, 481, 491, 519
U.S. Peace Corps, 304, 433, 740, 799
U.S. Presidents, 325, 489
United States Post Office, 476
U.S. Supreme Court- decisions, 761
U.S.S. Constitution (historic frigate), 519
U.S.S. Constitution Museum, 519
U.S.S. Nautilus (historic nuclear submarine), 481
University of Rhode Island, 427
University of Pennsylvania African Studies Center, 313
Urban issues, 394, 428

Victorian Era, 442
Videotape, 36, 65-68, 73-80, 83, 92, 276, 304, 308, 335, 351, 353, 521a, 522-591, 606-607, 794, 799, 801
Videotape reviews, 92
Vietnamese-Americans, (see Southeast Asian Americans)
Vietnam War, 765
Vikings, 352, 409
Violence (school), 641
Violence prevention, 736, 779
The Virtual Economics Web Companion, 791, 793
Virtual field trips, 245-246
Visual prints, 81-82, 606

Subject/Organization Index

Visuals, 606
Voices of Freedom: Amistad Curriculum, 815
Voices of Youth (UNICEF), 786
Volunteer projects, 623
Voting, see elections
Voter education, 772-773
Voyage of the Mimi, 503

Wampanaugs (native-American people), 449, 463, 468, 490, 496, 515
Wampum (shell currency), 490
Wanton, Joseph Jr. (colonial merchant and Deputy Governor), 447
Wanton Lyman Hazard House, 454, 478
Warfare, 453, 460, 491, 500
War of 1812, 376, 519
Warren, Rhode Island- history, 582
Warwick Public Library, 583-586
Warwick, Rhode Island- history, 583-587
Washington, George (General and U.S. President), 440, 443, 505
Water power technology, 441, 470
Water resources, 459, 803, 813
Watson Institute for International Studies (Brown University), 767
Weaving, 435
Websites, 243-368
Websites- ancient history (Egypt, Greece, Rome), 448, 486, 509, 514, 520
Websites- civics and government, 260, 262, 264, 266, 314-325, 378, 465-467, 477, 761-764, 766-771, 773, 775-790, 828-831
Websites- communication, 434, 458, 476
Websites- Connecticut history, 479-480, 482, 483-485, 487-488
Websites- cultures, 260, 262, 264, 266, 298-313, 369, 372, 378, 444, 449-450, 482, 496-497, 509, 513-515, 520, 745-758, 760
Websites- curriculum development/enrichment, 735-815
Websites- economics, 262, 264, 266, 326-327, 373, 791-793, 832-833
Websites- energy, 452
Websites- exchange and travel programs, 620-621, 623, 625, 637, 640
Websites- geography and global studies, 260, 262, 264, 266, 328-335, 509, 794-807, 834-838
Websites- history, 260, 262-264, 266, 336-353, 438, 809-815, 839-845
Websites- interactive, 354-358
Websites (K-12 school), 294
Websites- Massachusetts history, 489-490, 492-494, 501-502, 505-519
Websites- professional development (teachers), 816-845
Websites- professional resources, 257-280
Websites- professional organizations, 641-660
Websites- public health, 459
Websites- reference, 260, 281-297
Websites- Rhode Island, 260, 359-368
Websites- Rhode Island history 435, 437, 439, 446-447, 451, 453-455, 457, 461-463, 467-468, 470, 472, 475, 478, 808, 813, 842, 845
Websites- standards, 643, 645, 648, 650, 653, 655, 661-662
Websites- transportation, 473, 479-480, 495
Websites- U.S. history, 375, 377-378, 453, 460, 463, 470, 481, 483-485, 487-488, 489-494, 497, 498-499, 501-508, 510, 512-513, 519, 810-815, 844
Websites- world history, 464, 491, 500, 509, 513-514, 520, 809-812, 839
Welfare rights, 596
Westerly Memorial and Library Association of Westerly, 588

Subject/Organization Index

Westerly, Rhode Island- history, 588
West Greenwich, Rhode Island- history, 589
West Warwick Public Library, 590
West Warwick, Rhode Island- history, 590
We the People... The Citizen and the Constitution Competition, 615
WGBH Educational Foundtion, 296, 739
Whaling- history, 353, 483, 502, 510, 565, 582
What is the Future Problem Solving Program, 611
White House (Washington, DC), 325
Whithorne, Samuel (Newport merchant sea captain), 469
Willett Free Library, 575
Williams, Roger, 377, 468, 471, 475, 813
Windham Textile and History Museum, 488
Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, 5
Women- history, 151, 342, 375, 378, 485, 812,
Women and equity, 335, 375, 378, 485, 812
Women's studies, 9, 33, 151, 262, 335, 342, 375, 378, 426, 485, 812
Women's suffrage, 375, 812
Wood working, 435
Woonsocket Harris Public Library, 591
Woonsocket, Rhode Island- history, 451, 463, 591
Worcester Art Museum, 520
Work exchange programs, 623
Workshops (teacher), 140, 142, 217, 771, 791, 798, 802-804, 806, 811-812, 814-815, 825, 832, 838
World affairs, 153, 155, 157, 165, 167-168, 190, 192, 199-200, 227, 297, 394, 426, 453, 744, 763, 764-767, 770, 776, 783, 785, 787-790, 796, 800
The World Bank Group, 788
World government, 55, 159, 164-165, 214, 279, 292, 332-333, 373, 785
World history, 34, 51-56, 58, 150, 221-222, 224, 227,230, 235- 236, 261, 263, 266, 268, 277-278, 297, 336, 342-345, 453, 464, 500, 509, 520, 619, 655-657, 659-660, 730, 797, 800, 809-812, 839
World History Association, 235, 660
World Links for Development, 788
World press, 205
World problems (see World affairs)
World Religions Curriculum Development Center, 758
World War II, 377, 460, 464, 491, 519
Worldwatch Institute, 206, 789
Writing skills, 663, 665, 776, 797
WSBE Channel 36, 434

Yacht building and racing, 446
Young America's Foundation, 725
Youth ALIVE, 618
Youth for Understanding International Exchange, 640
Youth in Action Campaign, 616

Zero Population Growth, 790
Zoo Power, 618
Zoroastrianism, 303